

Agency Exhibits*

Specification No. CBO-2024-01

Request for Proposals For Vision Care Benefit Services

- Agency Exhibit – City of Chicago
- Agency Exhibit – Chicago Park District (CPD)
- Agency Exhibit – City Colleges of Chicago (CCC)

**Disclaimer*

Vision Plans of Benefits and other Agency documents are current as of the RFP publication date. Changes may occur by reason of Federal, State or Local legislation or policy, or pursuant to collective bargaining agreements. Proposers must be flexible and able to adapt to all such changes.

Agency Exhibit – City of Chicago

- Vision Plan of Benefits – Plan A – All employees except sworn police officers below the rank of sergeant
- Vision Plan of Benefits – Plan B – Sworn police officers below the rank of sergeant
- Sample Professional Services Agreement, including mandatory Terms and Conditions common to City of Chicago contracts
- MBE/WBE. (Minority Business Enterprise / Women Business Enterprise)
- Economic Disclosure Requirements (EDS)
- Insurance Requirements

City of Chicago

Vision Plan of Benefits – Plan A

For

All Employees Except Sworn Police Officers Below the Rank of Sergeant

VISION CARE SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN A

This schedule shows the benefits that are available under the Group Policy. You and Your Dependents are only covered for insurance:

- for which You become and remain eligible;
- which You elect, if subject to election; and
- which are in effect.

In addition, You are eligible for Dependent Insurance only while You have Dependents who qualify.

BENEFIT

BENEFIT AMOUNTS AND HIGHLIGHTS

Provider Network:

**Davis Vision Network
Davis Vision Group Code CHC**

Vision Insurance For You and Your Dependents

	Exam	Lenses	Frame	Contacts
Service Interval	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months
			In-Network	Out-of-Network
Exam Co-Payment			\$0	Not Applicable
Materials (Eyewear) Co-Payment <i>Co-Payment does not apply to Contact Lenses</i>			\$0	Not Applicable
	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)		Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)	
EYE EXAMINATION (One per frequency) Includes dilation if necessary	Covered in full after any applicable Co-Payment Comprehensive examination of visual functions and prescription of corrective Eyewear if needed.		\$35 allowance after any applicable Co-Payment Comprehensive examination of visual functions and prescription of corrective Eyewear if needed.	
LOW VISION Low Vision Services means the evaluation, diagnosis, and prescription of Low Vision devices (such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers and telescopes) by an eyecare professional who specializes in low vision rehabilitation. Low Vision evaluation does not include orthoptics or vision training. It includes the initial Low Vision evaluation and follow-up visits	Comprehensive Evaluation \$300 Allowance once every 60 months Follow-up Evaluation \$100 Allowance for each follow-up visit up to four times every 60 months Low Vision Aids \$600 Allowance per aid, \$1,200 lifetime maximum		Comprehensive Evaluation \$300 Allowance once every 60 months Follow-up Evaluation \$100 Allowance for each follow-up visit up to four times every 60 months Low Vision Aids \$600 Allowance per aid, \$1,200 lifetime maximum	

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN A**

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)	Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)	
RETINAL IMAGING (Digital Fundus Photography)	<p>Covered in full with a Co-Payment not to exceed \$39.</p> <p>Coverage for retinal imaging is an optional enhancement to the EYE EXAMINATION.</p> <p>Retinal imaging is not available at all provider locations - contact your In-Network Vision Provider to see if this technology (or equipment or</p>	Not Covered	
STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES	<p>Covered in full after any applicable Co-Payment</p> <p>Lenses (Single, Lined Bifocal, Lined Trifocal or Lenticular)</p>	Single Vision	\$35 allowance
		Lined Bifocal	\$50 allowance
		Lined Trifocal	\$60 allowance
		Lenticular	\$60 allowance

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN A**

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)		Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)
STANDARD LENSES OPTIONS	Standard Polycarbonate for a child up to age 18	Covered in full	May be applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lenses. See Out-of-Network benefit for STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES
These options are available with a "not to exceed" pricing/maximum member out of pocket amount. ¹	Tints/Dyes -Solid	Covered in full	May be applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lenses. See Out-of-Network benefit for STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES
	Tints/Dyes - Gradient	Covered in full	
	Ultraviolet Coating	Covered in full	
	Progressive - Standard	\$45	\$50 allowance
	Progressive- Premium	\$80	
	Progressive - Ultra	\$130	
	Progressive- Ultimate	\$175	
	Standard Polycarbonate	\$27	May be applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lenses. See Out-of-Network benefit for STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES
	Scratch Resistant Coating In-network providers offer a scratch protection plan that will replace lenses which have become scratched under normal usage within one year of dispensing, when scratch resistant coating was applied. This plan has a cost of: Single Vision-\$20 Multifocal -\$40	Tier 1 - \$0 Tier 2 - \$30	
	Anti-Reflective Coating Standard \$31 Premium \$43 Ultra \$60 Ultimate \$85		

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN A**

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)		Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)
	Plastic Photochromic	\$59	
	Blue Light Filtering	\$15	
	Digital Single Vision	\$30	
	Polarized	\$68	
	High Index (1.67/1.74)	\$50 / \$120	
FRAMES			
DAVIS VISION NETWORK COLLECTION			
Fashion:	Covered in full		Not Applicable
Designer:	Covered in full		
Premier:	Covered in full		
NON-COLLECTION	Covered up to a \$50 retail allowance after any applicable Co-Payment \$110 retail allowance at Visionworks		\$50 allowance
CONTACT LENSES			
FITTING AND EVALUATION (Includes follow up care)	Davis Vision Collection Contacts: Covered in full. Standard, Soft Contacts: 15% discount Specialty Contacts: 15% discount		The allowance for contact lenses includes fitting evaluation and follow-up care.
ELECTIVE COLLECTION	Covered in full		\$105 allowance
PLANNED REPLACEMENT	4 boxes (Standard Lenses or Premium Lenses)		Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available herein.
DISPOSABLE	8 boxes (Standard Lenses or Premium Lenses)		
	Contact lenses are provided in place of lens and frame benefits available herein.		
ELECTIVE NON-COLLECTION CONTACT LENSES	\$105 allowance Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available herein.		\$105 allowance Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available herein.

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN A**

<p>NECESSARY (Determined by medical condition)</p>	<p>Covered in full - prior approval required</p> <p>Necessary contact lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by Covered Person's In-Network Vision Provider.</p> <p>Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available</p>	<p>\$105 allowance</p> <p>Necessary contact lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by Covered Person's Out-of-Network Vision Provider.</p> <p>Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available</p>
---	---	---

¹Not all providers participate in vision program discounts, including the member out-of-pocket features. Call your provider prior to scheduling an appointment to confirm if the discount and member out-of-pocket features are offered at that location. Discounts and member out-of-pocket are not insurance and subject to change without notice.

**VISION CARE
 SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN A
 SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS (continued)**

Value-Added Features Available At In-Network Vision Providers (These features are not insurance.)	
REFRACTIVE SURGERY DISCOUNT	Savings of 20% to 35% off the national average price of traditional LASIK are available at over 1,000 locations across our nationwide network of laser vision correction providers.
ADDITIONAL PAIR DISCOUNTS	Members may receive 50% off of additional complete pairs of eyeglasses and sunglasses at Visionworks and 30% off at other participating providers on the same transaction. Otherwise, a 20% discount off the providers usual and customary rate may be available.
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON LENSES ENHANCEMENTS	Average 20-25% savings on all lenses enhancements not otherwise covered (e.g. mirror coating) under the MetLife Vision
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON FRAMES	20% off any amount over your frames allowance. ²
BREAKAGE WARRANTY	All Davis Collection eyeglasses come with a breakage warranty for repair or replacement of the frame and/or lenses for a period of one year from the date of delivery. The one-year breakage warranty applies only to Davis Collection frames and lenses installed in them. Warranty does not apply to non-Collection frames.
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON CONTACTS	15% off any amount over your contact lenses allowance. ² 15% discount on additional contacts. ²

² These features may not be available in all states and with all In-Network Vision Providers. Please check with Your In-Network Vision Provider.

City of Chicago

Vision Plan of Benefits – Plan B

For

Sworn Police Officers Below the Rank of Sergeant

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN B**

This schedule shows the benefits that are available under the Group Policy. You and Your Dependents are only covered for insurance:

- for which You become and remain eligible;
- which You elect, if subject to election; and
- which are in effect.

In addition, You are eligible for Dependent Insurance only while You have Dependents who qualify.

BENEFIT

BENEFIT AMOUNTS AND HIGHLIGHTS

Provider Network:

**Davis Vision Network
Davis Vision Group Code CHC**

Vision Insurance For You and Your Dependents

	Exam	Lenses	Frame	Contacts
Service Interval	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months
			In-Network	Out-of-Network
Exam Co-Payment			\$0	Not Applicable
Materials (Eyewear) Co-Payment <i>Co-Payment does not apply to Contact Lenses</i>			\$0	Not Applicable
	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)		Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)	
EYE EXAMINATION (One per frequency) Includes dilation if necessary	Covered in full after any applicable Co-Payment Comprehensive examination of visual functions and prescription of corrective Eyewear if needed.		\$35 allowance after any applicable Co-Payment Comprehensive examination of visual functions and prescription of corrective Eyewear if needed.	
LOW VISION Low Vision Services means the evaluation, diagnosis, and prescription of Low Vision devices (such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers and telescopes) by an eyecare professional who specializes in low vision rehabilitation. Low Vision evaluation does not include orthoptics or vision training. It includes the initial Low Vision evaluation and follow-up visits	Comprehensive Evaluation \$300 Allowance once every 60 months Follow-up Evaluation \$100 Allowance for each follow-up visit up to four times every 60 months Low Vision Aids \$600 Allowance per aid, \$1,200 lifetime maximum		Comprehensive Evaluation \$300 Allowance once every 60 months Follow-up Evaluation \$100 Allowance for each follow-up visit up to four times every 60 months Low Vision Aids \$600 Allowance per aid, \$1,200 lifetime maximum	

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN B**

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)	Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)	
RETINAL IMAGING (Digital Fundus Photography)	<p>Covered in full with a Co-Payment not to exceed \$39.</p> <p>Coverage for retinal imaging is an optional enhancement to the EYE EXAMINATION.</p> <p>Retinal imaging is not available at all provider locations - contact your In-Network Vision Provider to see if this technology (or equipment or service) is available.</p>	Not Covered	
STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES	<p>Covered in full after any applicable Co-Payment</p> <p>Lenses (Single, Lined Bifocal, Lined Trifocal or Lenticular)</p>	Single Vision	\$35 allowance
		Lined Bifocal	\$50 allowance
		Lined Trifocal	\$60 allowance
		Lenticular	\$60 allowance

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN B**

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)		Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)
STANDARD LENSES OPTIONS	Standard Polycarbonate for a child up to age 18	Covered in full	May be applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lenses. See Out-of-Network benefit for STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES
These options are available with a "not to exceed" pricing/maximum member out of pocket amount. ¹	Tints/Dyes -Solid	Covered in full	May be applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lenses. See Out-of-Network benefit for STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES
	Tints/Dyes - Gradient	Covered in full	
	Ultraviolet Coating	Covered in full	
	Progressive - Standard	\$45	\$50 allowance
	Progressive- Premium	\$80	
	Progressive - Ultra	\$130	
	Progressive- Ultimate	\$175	
	Standard Polycarbonate	\$27	May be applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lenses. See Out-of-Network benefit for STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES
	Scratch Resistant Coating	Tier 1 - \$18 Tier 2 - \$30	
	In-network providers offer a scratch protection plan that will replace lenses which have become scratched under normal usage within one year of dispensing, when scratch resistant coating was applied. This plan has a cost of: Single Vision-\$20 Multifocal -\$40		
Anti-Reflective Coating			
	Standard \$31 Premium \$43 Ultra \$60 Ultimate \$85		

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN B**

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)		Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)
	Plastic Photochromic	\$59	
	Blue Light Filtering	\$15	
	Digital Single Vision	\$30	
	Polarized	\$68	
	High Index (1.67/1.74)	\$50 / \$120	
FRAMES			
DAVIS VISION NETWORK COLLECTION			
Fashion:	Covered in full		Not Applicable
Designer:	Covered in full		
Premier:	Covered in full		
NON-COLLECTION	Covered up to a \$50 retail allowance after any applicable Co-Payment \$110 retail allowance at Visionworks		\$50 allowance
CONTACT LENSES			
FITTING AND EVALUATION (Includes follow up care)	Davis Vision Collection Contacts: Covered in full Standard, Soft Contacts: Covered in full		The allowance for contact lenses includes fitting evaluation and follow-up care.
ELECTIVE COLLECTION	Covered in full		\$105 allowance
PLANNED REPLACEMENT	4 boxes (Standard Lenses or Premium Lenses)		Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available herein.
DISPOSABLE	8 boxes (Standard Lenses or Premium Lenses)		
	Contact lenses are provided in place of lens and frame benefits available herein.		
ELECTIVE NON-COLLECTION CONTACT LENSES	\$105 allowance Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available herein.		\$105 allowance Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available herein.

**VISION CARE
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN B**

<p>NECESSARY (Determined by medical condition)</p>	<p>Covered in full - prior approval required</p> <p>Necessary contact lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by Covered Person's In-Network Vision Provider.</p> <p>Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available</p>	<p>\$105 allowance</p> <p>Necessary contact lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by Covered Person's Out-of-Network Vision Provider.</p> <p>Contact lenses are provided in place of lenses and frame benefits available</p>
---	---	---

¹Not all providers participate in vision program discounts, including the member out-of-pocket features. Call your provider prior to scheduling an appointment to confirm if the discount and member out-of-pocket features are offered at that location. Discounts and member out-of-pocket are not insurance and subject to change without notice.

**VISION CARE
 SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS – PLAN B
 SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS (continued)**

Value-Added Features Available At In-Network Vision Providers (These features are not insurance.)	
REFRACTIVE SURGERY DISCOUNT	Savings of 20% to 35% off the national average price of traditional LASIK are available at over 1,000 locations across our nationwide network of laser vision correction providers.
ADDITIONAL PAIR DISCOUNTS	Members may receive 50% off of additional complete pairs of eyeglasses and sunglasses at Visionworks and 30% off at other participating providers on the same transaction. Otherwise, a 20% discount off the providers usual and customary rate may be available.
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON LENSES ENHANCEMENTS	Average 20-25% savings on all lenses enhancements not otherwise covered (e.g. mirror coating) under the MetLife Vision
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON FRAMES	20% off any amount over your frames allowance. ²
BREAKAGE WARRANTY	All Davis Collection eyeglasses come with a breakage warranty for repair or replacement of the frame and/or lenses for a period of one year from the date of delivery. The one-year breakage warranty applies only to Davis Collection frames and lenses installed in them. Warranty does not apply to non-Collection frames.
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON CONTACTS	15% off any amount over your contact lenses allowance. ² 15% discount on additional contacts. ²

² These features may not be available in all states and with all In-Network Vision Providers. Please check with Your In-Network Vision Provider.

City of Chicago

SAMPLE OF:

Professional Services Agreement

Between

City of Chicago

Department of Finance

AND

(ADMINISTRATOR OF VISION CARE BENEFIT SERVICES)

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

**THE CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

AND



REGARDING VISION CARE BENEFIT SERVICES

**BRANDON JOHNSON
MAYOR**

**CHASSE REHWINKEL
COMPTROLLER**

SAMPLE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS 1

1.1 Definitions **1**

1.2 Interpretation **3**

1.3 Order of Precedence..... **4**

1.4 Incorporation of Exhibits **4**

ARTICLE 2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR 5

2.1 Scope of Services..... **5**

2.2 Deliverables..... **5**

2.3 Standard of Performance **6**

2.4 Personnel **7**

2.5 Minority and Women's Business Enterprises Commitment **8**

2.6 Insurance..... **8**

2.7 Indemnification **8**

2.8 Ownership of Documents **9**

2.9 Copyright Ownership **10**

2.10 Records and Audits **10**

2.11 Confidentiality **12**

2.12 Assignments and Subcontracts **13**

ARTICLE 3. DURATION OF AGREEMENT 14

3.1 Term of Performance **14**

3.2 Timeliness of Performance **15**

3.3 Agreement Extension Option **15**

ARTICLE 4. COMPENSATION 15

4.1 Basis of Payment..... **15**

4.2 Method of Payment **15**

4.3 Funding **15**

4.4 Non-Appropriation **16**

ARTICLE 5. DISPUTES 16

5.1 Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department **16**

ARTICLE 6. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS 16

6.1 Compliance with All Laws Generally..... **16**

6.2 Nondiscrimination..... **17**

6.3 Inspector General..... **18**

6.4 MacBride Ordinance..... **19**

6.5 Business Relationships with Elected Officials **19**

6.6 Wages..... **19**

6.7 Environmental Warranties and Representations..... **20**

6.8 Prohibition on Certain Contributions..... **20**

6.9 Firms Owned or Operated by Individuals with Disabilities **22**

6.10 Ineligibility to do Business with City..... **22**

6.11 Duty to Report Corrupt or Unlawful Activity..... **22**

6.12 Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (Section 2-92-612 of the Chicago Municipal Code)	22
6.13 Policy on Non-Disclosure of Salary History (Section 2-92-385 of the Chicago Municipal Code).....	22
6.14 Deemed Inclusion	24
ARTICLE 7. SPECIAL CONDITIONS	24
7.1 Warranties and Representations	24
7.2 Ethics	28
7.3 Joint and Several Liability	29
7.4 Business Documents	29
7.5 Conflicts of Interest.....	29
7.6 Non-Liability of Public Officials.....	30
7.7 EDS / Certification Regarding Suspension and Debarment	30
ARTICLE 8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT, REMEDIES, TERMINATION, SUSPENSION AND RIGHT TO OFFSET	30
8.1 Events of Default Defined	30
8.2 Remedies	32
8.3 Early Termination.....	- 33 -
8.4 Suspension.....	- 34 -
8.5 Right to Offset	- 34 -
ARTICLE 9. GENERAL CONDITIONS	- 35 -
9.1 Entire Agreement	- 35 -
9.2 Counterparts.....	- 36 -
9.3 Amendments	- 36 -
9.4 Governing Law and Jurisdiction	- 36 -
9.5 Severability	- 37 -
9.6 Assigns.....	- 37 -
9.7 Cooperation.....	- 37 -
9.8 Waiver	- 37 -
9.9 Independent Contractor	- 38 -
ARTICLE 10. NOTICES	- 39 -
ARTICLE 11. AUTHORITY	- 40 -
SIGNATURE PAGE(S)	41

List of Exhibits

- EXHIBIT 1 SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TIME LIMITS FOR PERFORMANCE
- EXHIBIT 2 SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION
- EXHIBIT 3 SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MBE/WBE COMMITMENT AND MBE/WBE COMPLIANCE PLAN
- EXHIBIT 4 ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
- EXHIBIT 5 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS AND EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE
- EXHIBIT 6 BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT
- EXHIBIT 7 LIST OF KEY PERSONNEL
- EXHIBIT 8 SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY AFFIDAVIT (SECTION 2-92-612)
- EXHIBIT 9 RESERVED
- EXHIBIT 10 CITY'S DATA PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS
- EXHIBIT 11 SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT TERMS RELATING TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 2021-2
- EXHIBIT 12 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES
- EXHIBIT 13 VISION PLAN

AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into as of the _____ day of _____, _____ ("Effective Date") by and between _____, a _____ corporation ("**Contractor**"), and the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government existing under the Constitution of the State of Illinois, acting through its Department of Finance ("**City**"), at Chicago, Illinois. The City and Contractor agree as follows:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions

Whenever words or a group of words that are defined terms under the Plan are used in this Agreement, whether capitalized or not, such words or combination of them have the same meaning given to them in the Plan, unless another meaning is obvious from the context. In addition, the following words and phrases have the following meanings for purposes of this Agreement:

"**Additional Services**" means those Services which are within the general scope of Services of this Agreement, but beyond the description of services required under Section 2.1, and all services reasonably necessary to complete the Additional Services to the standards of performance required by this Agreement. Any Additional Services requested by the Department require the approval of the

City in a written amendment under Section 9.3 of this Agreement before Contractor is obligated to perform those Additional Services and before the City becomes obligated to pay for those Additional Services.

"Affiliate" means a person or entity that directly (or indirectly through one or more intermediaries) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, Contractor. A person or entity will be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity if it is controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (either acting individually or acting jointly or in concert with others) whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" means this Professional Services Agreement, including all exhibits attached to it and incorporated in it by reference, and all amendments, modifications or revisions made in accordance with its terms.

"Benefits" means the coverages for medical services, dental care services, and vision care services, supplies, and equipment to which Covered Persons are entitled as, and to the extent, provided for by the respective Plan.

"Benefits Manager" means the Benefits Manager of the City or any representative duly authorized in writing to act on her behalf.

"Chief Procurement Officer" means the Chief Procurement Officer of the City and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on his behalf.

"Claim(s)" means notification in a form acceptable to the Contractor that a service or item has been rendered or furnished to a Covered Person in accordance with the Plan.

"Comptroller" means the Comptroller of the City and any representative duly authorized to act on his or her behalf.

"Copayment" means a specified flat dollar amount that a Covered Person is required to pay toward a Covered Service.

"Covered Retiree" means a former employee of the City or the spouse or Dependent of a deceased annuitant who is allowed to continue Vision Plan Benefits until reaching the age of Medicare eligibility in accordance with their collective bargaining agreements.

"Covered Employee" means an employee of the City who is eligible under the terms of and elects to participate in the Vision Plan.

"Covered Person" means a Covered Retiree, Covered Employee, or a Dependent. The City is responsible for and makes all determinations of eligibility as to Covered Persons except to the extent it has expressly delegated this authority to another entity.

"Covered Service" means a service, supply or equipment specified in the applicable Plan to be provided to Covered Persons under and to the level specified in the applicable Plan.

"Department" means the City Department of Finance.

"Dependent" means an individual who meets the eligibility requirements for a dependent as set forth in any applicable collective bargaining agreement covering City employees or as otherwise established by the City from time to time under the applicable Plan, and who is enrolled in and entitled to coverage under the applicable Plan as provided in such Plan.

"Participating Network" means the network of Providers.

"Plan" or "Vision Plan" means the vision benefits plan sponsored by the City, as amended or restated from time to time at the direction of the City, whether pursuant to collective bargaining agreements or in accordance with any statute, law ordinance, or otherwise. The benefits to be provided under the Plan are described in Exhibit 13.

"Protected Information" means all confidential or proprietary data provided by the City to Contractor or encountered by Contractor in the performance of the Services to the City, including, without limitation, such data sent to Contractor by the City and/or stored by Contractor on its servers. Protected Information includes, but is not limited to, enrollment and claims information, employment records, medical and health records, personal financial records (or other personally identifiable information), research data, and classified government information. To the extent there is any uncertainty as to whether any data constitutes Protected Information, the data in question shall be treated as Protected Information.

"Provider" means any optometrist, ophthalmologist, or other healthcare provider or corporate entity that has contracted with Contractor or an Affiliate of Contractor and is duly licensed, as applicable, to render Covered Services and providing such services within the scope of any required licensure to a Covered Person.

"Services" means, collectively, the services, duties and responsibilities described in Article 2 and Exhibit 1 of this Agreement and any and all work necessary to complete them or carry them out fully and to the standard of performance required in this Agreement.

"Subcontractor" means any person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide any part of the Services, including subcontractors and subconsultants of any tier, suppliers and materials providers, whether or not in privity with Contractor. To the extent that Providers provide services to Covered Persons, in their capacity as Providers, they are not considered Subcontractors.

"Vision Plan" means the same thing as "Plan"; see definition of "Plan" above.

1.2 Interpretation

(a) The term "**include**" (in all its forms) means "include, without limitation" unless the context clearly states otherwise.

(b) All references in this Agreement to Articles, Sections or Exhibits, unless otherwise expressed or indicated are to the Articles, Sections or Exhibits of this Agreement.

(c) Words importing persons include firms, associations, partnerships, trusts, corporations and other legal entities, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

(d) Any headings preceding the text of the Articles and Sections of this Agreement, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to it, are solely for convenience or reference and do not constitute a part of this Agreement, nor do they affect the meaning, construction or effect of this Agreement.

(e) Words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa. Words of the masculine gender include the correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

(f) All references to a number of days mean calendar days, unless indicated otherwise.

1.3 Order of Precedence

The order of precedence of the component Agreement parts will be as follows:

- Exhibit 6, Business Associate Agreement
- Exhibit 1 Scope of Work and Time Limits For Performance
- All other parts of this Agreement.

Provided, however, in the event of an inconsistency between terms set out among different component parts of the Agreement, or terms set out within an Agreement part, notwithstanding the order of precedence noted above, the term that is most favorable to the City controls, unless expressly stated otherwise.

1.4 Incorporation of Exhibits

The following attached Exhibits are made a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit 1	Scope of Services and Time Limits for Performance
Exhibit 2	Schedule of Compensation
Exhibit 3	Special Conditions Regarding MBE/WBE Commitment
Exhibit 4	Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Exhibit 5	Insurance Requirements and Evidence of Insurance
Exhibit 6	Business Associate Agreement
Exhibit 7	List of Key Personnel

Exhibit 8	Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit (Section 2-92-612)
Exhibit 9	Reserved
Exhibit 10	City's Data Protection Requirements
Exhibit 11	Supplemental Contract Terms Relating to Executive Order 2021-2
Exhibit 12	Performance Guarantees
Exhibit 13	Vision Plan

ARTICLE 2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR

2.1 Scope of Services

This description of Services is intended to be general in nature and does not include all those services that will be provided by Contractor in connection with performance of the Services, in the ordinary course of business, and accordingly is neither a complete description of Contractor's Services nor a limitation on the Services that Contractor is to provide under this Agreement. Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with the standards of performance set forth in Section 2.3. The Services that Contractor must provide are described in Exhibit 1, Scope of Services and Time Limits for Performance.

2.2 Deliverables

In carrying out its Services, Contractor must prepare or provide to the City various reports, information, and data (collectively, the "Deliverables"). "**Deliverables**" include work product, such as written reviews, recommendations, reports and analyses, produced by Contractor for the City.

The City may reject Deliverables that do not include relevant information or data, or do not include all documents or other materials specified in this Agreement or reasonably necessary for the purpose for which the City made this Agreement or for which the City intends to use the Deliverables. If the City determines that Contractor has failed to comply with the foregoing standards, it has 30 days from the discovery to notify Contractor of its failure. If Contractor does not correct the failure, if it is possible to do so, within 30 days after receipt of notice from the City specifying the failure, then the City, by written notice, may treat the failure as a default of this Agreement under Section 8.1.

Partial or incomplete Deliverables may be accepted for review only when required for a specific and well-defined purpose for the benefit of the City and when consented to in advance by the City. Such Deliverables will not be considered as satisfying the requirements of this Agreement and partial or incomplete Deliverables in no way relieve Contractor of its obligations under this Agreement.

2.3 Standard of Performance

Contractor must perform all Services required of it under this Agreement such that payment of Benefits and administration of Claims (including application of any pre-certification/prior authorization requirements) are made in accordance with the Plan, and the provisions of this Agreement, and with that degree of skill, care and diligence normally shown by a professional performing services of a scope and purpose and magnitude comparable with the nature of the Services to be provided under this Agreement. Contractor agrees for itself and to cause its Key Personnel as set forth in Exhibit 7, and Subcontractors to devote the time, attention, skill, knowledge and professional ability to perform all Services effectively, efficiently and in a timely manner consistent with the terms of this Agreement. At no additional cost to the City, Contractor must retain and utilize sufficient staff to ensure the effective and efficient performance of Services such that payment for Benefits and administration of Plan Claims are made in accordance with the Plan, and the provisions of this Agreement.

Contractor acknowledges that it is entrusted with or has access to valuable and confidential information and records of the City and the City's employees, and with respect to that information, Contractor agrees to be held to the standard of care of a fiduciary.

Contractor must ensure that all Services that require the exercise of professional skill or judgment are accomplished by medical or other professionals qualified and competent in and appropriately licensed to practice in the applicable professional discipline and acting within the scope of such license, as required by law. Contractor must exercise skill, care and diligence in ensuring performance of all Services required under this Agreement by professional and technically competent personnel, whether by the Contractor or its Subcontractors, and in credentialing of Providers. Contractor remains responsible for the accuracy of all Services or Deliverables furnished by it and its Subcontractors.

Any review, approval, acceptance of Services or Deliverables or payment for any of the Services by the City does not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for the professional skill and care and technical accuracy of its Services and Deliverables. This provision in no way limits the City's rights or remedies against Contractor under this Agreement, at law or in equity.

Contractor must be appropriately licensed to perform the Services, if required by law, and must ensure that all Services that require the exercise of professional skills or judgment are accomplished by professionals qualified and competent in the applicable discipline and appropriately licensed as may be required by law. Contractor must provide copies of any such licenses. Contractor remains responsible for the professional and technical accuracy of all Services or Deliverables furnished, whether by Contractor or its Subcontractors or others on its behalf. All Deliverables must be prepared in a form and content satisfactory to the Department and delivered in a timely manner consistent with the requirements of this Agreement.

If Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing standards, Contractor must, at the City's option, perform again, at its own expense, all Services required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of that failure, unless the reason is failure to have and maintain required licensure. See subsection 8.1 (b)(ii) regarding failure to comply with licensure requirements.

2.4 Personnel

(a) Adequate Staffing

Contractor must, upon receiving a fully executed copy of this Agreement, assign and maintain during the term of this Agreement and any extension of it an adequate staff of competent personnel that is fully equipped, licensed as appropriate, available as needed, qualified and assigned exclusively to perform the Services. Contractor must include among its staff the Key Personnel and positions as identified below. The level of staffing may be revised from time to time by notice in writing from Contractor to the City and with prior written consent of the City.

(b) Key Personnel

Contractor must not reassign or replace Key Personnel without the written consent of the City. "**Key Personnel**" means those job titles and the persons assigned to those positions in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.4(b). The Department may at any time in writing notify Contractor that the City will no longer accept performance of Services under this Agreement by one or more Key Personnel listed. Upon that notice Contractor must immediately suspend the key person or persons from performing Services under this Agreement and must replace him, her, or them in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Key Personnel, if any, are identified in Exhibit 7.

(c) Salaries and Wages

Contractor and Subcontractors must pay all salaries and wages due all employees performing Services under this Agreement unconditionally and at least once a month without deduction or rebate on any account, except only for those payroll deductions that are mandatory by law or are permitted under applicable law and regulations. If in the performance of this Agreement Contractor underpays any such salaries or wages, the Comptroller for the City may withhold, out of payments due to Contractor, an amount sufficient to pay to employees underpaid the difference between the salaries or wages required to be paid under this Agreement and the salaries or wages actually paid these employees for the total number of hours worked. The amounts withheld may be disbursed by the Comptroller for and on account of Contractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The parties acknowledge that this Section 2.4(c) is solely for the benefit of the City and that it does not grant any third party beneficiary rights.

2.5 Minority and Women's Business Enterprises Commitment

In the performance of this Agreement, including the procurement and lease of materials or equipment, Contractor must abide by the minority and women's business enterprise commitment requirements of the Municipal Code of Chicago (“**Municipal Code**”), §2-92-420 *et seq.* (1990), except to the extent waived by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Special Conditions Regarding MBE/WBE Commitment set forth in Exhibit 3. Contractor's completed Schedules C-1 and D-1 in Exhibit 3, evidencing its compliance with this requirement, are a part of this Agreement, upon acceptance by the Chief Procurement Officer. Contractor must utilize minority and women's business enterprises at the greater of the amounts listed in those Schedules C-1 and D-1 or the percentages listed in them as applied to all payments received from the City. For all things relating to MBE/WBE compliance, those functions, including the ones described in Exhibit 11 Supplemental Contract Terms Relating to Executive Order 2021-1, will be performed by the Comptroller and not the Chief Procurement Officer. However, firms will be certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services.

2.6 Insurance

Contractor must provide and maintain at Contractor's own expense, during the term of this Agreement and any time period following expiration if Contractor is required to return and perform any of the Services or Additional Services under this Agreement, the insurance coverages and requirements specified in Exhibit 5 of this Agreement, insuring all operations related to this Agreement, whether performed by Contractor or Subcontractor(s).

2.7 Indemnification

(a) Contractor must defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officers, representatives, elected and appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all Losses, including those related to:

- (i) injury, death or damage of or to any person or property;
- (ii) any infringement or violation of any property right (including any patent, trademark or copyright);
- (iii) Contractor's failure to perform or cause to be performed Contractor's promises and obligations as and when required under this Agreement, including Contractor's failure to perform its obligations to any Subcontractor;
- (iv) the City's exercise of its rights and remedies under Section 8.2 of this Agreement; and
- (v) injuries to or death of any employee of Contractor or any Subcontractor

under any workers compensation statute.

(b) "**Losses**" means, individually and collectively, liabilities of every kind, including losses, damages and reasonable costs, payments and expenses (such as, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements), claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, judgments or settlements, any or all of which in any way arise out of or relate to Contractor's breach of this Agreement or to Contractor's negligent or otherwise wrongful acts or omissions or those of its officers, agents, employees, consultants, Subcontractors or licensees.

(c) At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Any settlement must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

(d) To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to defend, indemnify, hold harmless, or contribute to any sums due under any Losses, including any claim by any employee of Contractor that may be subject to the Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.* or any other related law or judicial decision (such as, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation*, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991)). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code, any other statute or judicial decision.

(e) The indemnities in this section survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for matters occurring or arising during the term of this Agreement or as the result of or during Contractor's performance of Services beyond the term. Contractor acknowledges that the requirements set forth in this section to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City are apart from and not limited by the Contractor's duties under this Agreement, including the insurance requirements in Exhibit 5 of this Agreement.

2.8 Ownership of Documents

All Deliverables, data, findings or information in any form prepared, assembled or encountered by or provided to Contractor under this Agreement are property of the City, including, as further described in Section 2.9 below, all copyrights inherent in them or their preparation. During performance of its Services, Contractor is responsible for any loss or damage to the Deliverables, data, findings or information while in Contractor's or any Subcontractor's possession. Any such lost or damaged Deliverables, data, findings or information must be restored at the expense of Contractor. If not restorable, Contractor must bear the cost of replacement and of any loss suffered by the City on account of the destruction, as provided in Section 2.7.

2.9 Copyright Ownership

Contractor and the City intend that, to the extent permitted by law, the Deliverables to be produced by Contractor at the City's instance and expense under this Agreement are conclusively deemed "**works made for hire**" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, and that the City will be the sole copyright owner of the Deliverables and of all aspects, elements and components of them in which copyright can subsist, and of all rights to apply for copyright registration or prosecute any claim of infringement.

To the extent that any Deliverable does not qualify as a "work made for hire," Contractor hereby irrevocably grants, conveys, bargains, sells, assigns, transfers and delivers to the City, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to the copyrights and all U.S. and foreign copyright registrations, copyright applications and copyright renewals for them, and other intangible, intellectual property embodied in or pertaining to the Deliverables prepared for the City under this Agreement, and all goodwill relating to them, free and clear of any liens, claims or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Contractor will, and will cause all of its Subcontractors, employees, agents and other persons within its control to, execute all documents and perform all acts that the City may reasonably request in order to assist the City in perfecting its rights in and to the copyrights relating to the Deliverables, at the sole expense of the City. Contractor warrants to the City, its successors and assigns, that on the date of transfer Contractor is the lawful owner of good and marketable title in and to the copyrights for the Deliverables and has the legal rights to fully assign them. Contractor further warrants that it has not assigned and will not assign any copyrights and that it has not granted and will not grant any licenses, exclusive or nonexclusive, to any other party, and that it is not a party to any other agreements or subject to any other restrictions with respect to the Deliverables. Contractor warrants that the Deliverables are complete, entire and comprehensive, and that the Deliverables constitute a work of original authorship.

2.10 Records and Audits

(a) Records

(i) Contractor must deliver or cause to be delivered to the City all documents, including all Deliverables prepared for the City under the terms of this Agreement, promptly in accordance with the time limits prescribed in this Agreement, and if no time limit is specified, then upon reasonable demand for them or upon termination or completion of the Services under this Agreement. If Contractor fails to make such delivery upon demand, then Contractor must pay to the City any damages the City may sustain by reason of Contractor's failure.

(ii) Contractor must maintain any such records including Deliverables not delivered to the City or demanded by the City and including records of Claims payments for a period that is the longer of (A) ten years after the final payment made in connection with this Agreement (or, 6 years after the final payment made in connection with this Agreement, with respect to any records that are required to be maintained pursuant to the Contractor's

obligations under Exhibit 6 and the regulations implementing the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH), which was part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, specifically 45 C.F.R. § 164.530(j)), or (B) as directed by the Local Records Act (50 ILCS 205) and relevant records retention schedule. Contractor must not dispose of such records following the expiration of the relevant period without notification of and written approval from the City in accordance with Article 10.

In addition to the records to be stored by Contractor, all records that are possessed by Contractor in its service to the City to perform a governmental function are public records of the City pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (“FOIA”), unless the records are exempt under the Act. FOIA requires that the City produce records in a very short period of time. If the Contractor receives a request from the City to produce records, the Contractor shall do so within 72 hours of the notice.

(b) Audits

(i) Contractor and any of Contractor's Subcontractors must furnish the Department with all information that may be requested pertaining to the performance and cost of the Services. To the extent this Agreement allows Contractor to bill on a time basis or to charge City for certain expenses, Contractor must maintain records showing actual time devoted and costs incurred. Contractor must keep books, documents, papers, records and accounts in connection with the Services open to audit, inspection, copying, abstracting and transcription and must make these records available to the City and any other interested governmental agency, at reasonable times during the performance of its Services.

(ii) To the extent that Contractor conducts any business operations separate and apart from the Services required under this Agreement using, for example, personnel, equipment, supplies or facilities also used in connection with this Agreement, then Contractor must maintain and make similarly available to the City detailed records supporting Contractor's allocation to this Agreement (if any) of the costs and expenses attributable to any such shared usages.

(iii) Contractor must maintain its books, records, documents and other evidence and adopt accounting procedures and practices sufficient to reflect properly all costs of whatever nature claimed to have been incurred and anticipated to be incurred for or in connection with the performance of this Agreement. This system of accounting must be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices, consistently applied throughout.

(iv) No provision in this Agreement granting the City a right of access to records and documents is intended to impair, limit or affect any right of access to such records and documents which the City would have had in the absence of such provisions.

(v) The City may in its sole discretion audit the records of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or both, at any time during the term of this Agreement or within six years after the Agreement ends, in connection with the goods, work, or Services provided under this Agreement. Each calendar year or partial calendar year is considered an “audited period.” If, as a result of any such audit, it is determined that Contractor or any of its

Subcontractors has overcharged the City in the audited period, the City will notify Contractor. Contractor must then promptly reimburse the City for any amounts the City has paid Contractor due to the overcharges and also some or all of the cost of the audit, as follows:

A. If the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing less than 5% of the total that should have been charged, based on the Agreement prices, of the goods, work, or Services provided in the audited period, then the Contractor must reimburse the City for 50% of the cost of the audit and 50% of the cost of each subsequent audit that the City conducts;

B. If, however, the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing 5% or more of the total value, based on the Agreement prices, of the goods, work, or Services provided in the audited period, then Contractor must reimburse the City for the full cost of the audit and of each subsequent audit.

C. If the audit reveals that the Contractor was not paid the full amount required under the Agreement, the City will pay to the Contractor the sum equal to the amount of the deficiency. Failure of Contractor to reimburse the City in accordance with subsection A or B above is an event of default under Section 8.1 of this Agreement, and Contractor will be liable for all of the City's costs of collection, including any court costs and attorneys' fees.

2.11 Confidentiality

(a) All Deliverables and reports, data, findings or information in any form prepared, assembled or encountered by or provided by Contractor or to Contractor by the City under this Agreement (the "Confidential Information") are property of the City and are confidential, except as specifically authorized in this Agreement or as may be required by law. Contractor must not allow the Confidential Information to be made available to any other individual, entity, or organization without the prior written consent of the City. In particular, but without limitation, neither Contractor, nor its Subcontractors, Affiliates, or unaffiliated business partners may use the Confidential Information for purposes of (i) business research or (ii) marketing or selling services or products to Plan Participants. Contractor must implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff, Subcontractors, Affiliates, and other business partners are bound by the confidentiality provisions in this Agreement.

(b) Contractor must not issue any publicity news releases or grant press interviews, and except as may be required by law during or after the performance of this Agreement, disseminate any information regarding its Services or the project to which the Services pertain without the prior written consent of the Comptroller.

(c) If Contractor is presented with a request for documents by any administrative agency or with a subpoena duces tecum regarding any records, data or documents which may be in Contractor's possession by reason of this Agreement, Contractor must immediately give notice to the Comptroller and the Corporation Counsel for the City with the understanding that the City will have the opportunity to contest such process by any means available to it before the records, data or documents are submitted to a court or other third party. Contractor, however, is not obligated to

withhold the delivery beyond the time ordered by a court or administrative agency, unless the subpoena or request is quashed or the time to produce is otherwise extended.

(d) HIPAA, HITECH, and AIDS Confidentiality Act. To the extent not defined herein the capitalized terms below and in Exhibit 6 will have the same meaning as set forth in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, and their implementing regulations (collectively “HIPAA”). See 45 CFR parts 160, 162 and 164. Contractor and all its Subcontractors must comply with HIPAA and all rules and regulations applicable to it or them. Contractor must also comply with the Illinois AIDS Confidentiality Act (410 ILCS 305/1 through 16) and the rules and regulations of the Illinois Department of Public Health promulgated under it. If Contractor fails to comply with the applicable provisions under HIPAA or the Illinois AIDS Confidentiality Act, such failure will constitute an event of default under this Agreement for which no opportunity for cure will be provided.

Additionally, Contractor must comply with all requirements of the HIPAA applicable to business associates, including the provisions contained in Exhibit 6.

2.12 Assignments and Subcontracts

(a) Contractor must not assign, delegate or otherwise transfer all or any part of its rights or obligations under this Agreement: (i) unless otherwise provided for elsewhere in this Agreement; or (ii) without the express written consent of the Department. The absence of such a provision or written consent voids the attempted assignment, delegation or transfer and is of no effect as to the Services or this Agreement. No approvals given by the Department, including approvals for the use of any Subcontractors, operate to relieve Contractor of any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement.

(b) All Subcontractors are subject to the prior approval of the Department. Approval for the use of any Subcontractor in performance of the Services is conditioned upon performance by the Subcontractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If any Subcontractor fails to perform the Services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement to the satisfaction of the Department, the City has the absolute right upon written notification to immediately rescind approval and to require the performance of this Agreement by Contractor personally or through any other City-approved Subcontractor. Any approval for the use of Subcontractors in the performance of the Services under this Agreement under no circumstances operates to relieve Contractor of any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement.

(c) Contractor, upon entering into any agreement with a Subcontractor, must furnish upon request of the Department a copy of its agreement. Contractor must ensure that all subcontracts contain provisions that require the Services be performed in strict accordance with the requirements

of this Agreement, provide that the Subcontractors are subject to all the terms of this Agreement and are subject to the approval of the Department. If the agreements do not prejudice any of the City's rights under this Agreement, such agreements may contain different provisions than are provided in this Agreement with respect to extensions of schedule, time of completion, payments, guarantees and matters not affecting the quality of the Services.

(d) Contractor must not transfer or assign any funds or claims due or to become due under this Agreement without the prior written approval of the Department. The attempted transfer or assignment of any funds, either in whole or in part, or any interest in them, which are due or to become due to Contractor under this Agreement, without such prior written approval, has no effect upon the City.

(e) Under §2-92-245 of the Municipal Code, the Chief Procurement Officer may make direct payments to Subcontractors for Services performed under this Agreement. Any such payment has the same effect as if the City had paid Contractor that amount directly. Such payment by the City to Contractor's Subcontractor under no circumstances operates to relieve Contractor of any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement. This section is solely for the benefit of the City and does not grant any third party beneficiary rights.

(f) The City reserves the right to assign or otherwise transfer all or any part of its interests under this Agreement to any successor.

2.13 Non-Liability to Providers

Except as otherwise expressly authorized by the Agreement, neither Contractor nor any Provider has any recourse against and must not bill, charge, or seek compensation from any Covered Person for a Covered Service. Contractor agrees to accept as full compensation for providing Services under the Agreement those payments from the City to which it is entitled under the Agreement. Contractor will be liable for any valid monetary claims of any nature by Providers (not including Copayments or coinsurance, and other amounts under the Plans which are the responsibility of the Covered Person) for Covered Services to the extent that such claims exceed the Covered Person's responsibility under the Plan. This provision is for the benefit of Covered Persons and the City and will survive expiration or termination of the Agreement regardless of the nature of the termination.

ARTICLE 3. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

3.1 Term of Performance

This Agreement takes effect as of the Effective Date and continues, except as provided under Sections 4.4 or Article 8, until _____, as that date may be extended under Section 3.3.

3.2 Timeliness of Performance

(a) Contractor must provide the Services and Deliverables within the time limits required under any request for services pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.1 and Exhibit 1. **Further, Contractor acknowledges that TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE and that the failure of Contractor to comply with the required time limits may result in economic or other losses to the City.**

(b) Neither Contractor nor Contractor's agents, employees or Subcontractors are entitled to any damages from the City, nor is any party entitled to be reimbursed by the City, for damages, charges or other losses or expenses incurred by Contractor by reason of delays or hindrances in the performance of the Services, whether or not caused by the City.

3.3 Agreement Extension Option

The Comptroller may at any time before this Agreement expires elect to extend this Agreement for up to _____ years, under the same terms and conditions as this original Agreement, by notice in writing to Contractor, except that the cost of services shall be-----.

ARTICLE 4. COMPENSATION

4.1 Basis of Payment

The City will pay Contractor according to the Schedule of Compensation in the attached Exhibit 2 for the completion of the Services in accordance with this Agreement, including the standard of performance in Section 2.3.

4.2 Invoicing and Payment

Contractor must submit monthly invoices (in triplicate) to the City for labor and other direct costs as billed, as outlined in the Schedule of Compensation in Exhibit 2. The invoices must be in such detail as the City requests. The City will process payment within 60 days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the Services provided under this Agreement.

4.3 Funding

The source of funds for payments under this Agreement is Fund number _____. Payments under this Agreement must not exceed \$ _____ without a written amendment in accordance with Section 9.3. Funding for this Agreement is subject to the availability of funds and their appropriation by the City Council of the City.

4.4 Non-Appropriation

If no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted in any fiscal period of the City for payments to be made under this Agreement, then the City will notify Contractor in writing of that occurrence, and this Agreement will terminate on the earlier of the last day of the fiscal period for which sufficient appropriation was made or whenever the funds appropriated for payment under this Agreement are exhausted. Payments for Services completed to the date of notification will be made to Contractor except that no payments will be made or due to Contractor under this Agreement beyond those amounts appropriated and budgeted by the City to fund payments under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5. DISPUTES

5.1 Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department

The Contractor and using Department must attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract in good faith, taking such measures as, but not limited to investigating the facts of the dispute and meeting to discuss the issue(s).

In order to bring a dispute to the Comptroller, Contractor must provide a general statement of the basis for its claim, the facts underlying the claim, reference to the applicable Contract provisions, and all documentation that describes, relates to and supports the claim. By submitting a Claim, the Contractor certifies that:

- A. The Claim is made in good faith;
- B. The Claim's supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the person's knowledge and belief;
- C. The amount of the Claim accurately reflects the amount that the claimant believes is due from the City; and
- D. The certifying person is duly authorized by the claimant to certify the Claim.

The Comptroller shall have 30 days from receipt of the Claim to render a written "final decision of the Comptroller" stating the Comptroller's factual and contractual basis for the decision. However, the Comptroller may take an additional period, not to exceed 10 days, to render the final decision. If the Comptroller does not render a "final decision of the Comptroller" within the prescribed time frame, then the Claim should be deemed denied by the Comptroller.

ARTICLE 6. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS

6.1 Compliance with All Laws Generally

(a) Contractor must observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later and whether or not they appear in this Agreement, including those set forth in this Article 6, and Contractor must pay all

taxes and obtain all licenses, certificates and other authorizations required by them. Contractor must require all Subcontractors to do so, also. Further, Contractor must execute an Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit 4. Notwithstanding acceptance by the City of the EDS, Contractor's failure in the EDS to include all information required under the Municipal Code renders this Agreement voidable at the option of the City. Contractor must promptly update its EDS(s) on file with the City whenever any information or response provided in the EDS(s) is no longer complete and accurate. Contractor agrees that Contractor's failure to maintain current throughout the term and any extensions of the term, the disclosures and information pertaining to ineligibility to do business with the City under Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code, as such is required under Sec. 2-154-020, shall constitute an event of default.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, references to a statute or law are considered to be a reference to (i) the statute or law as it may be amended from time to time; (ii) all regulations and rules pertaining to or promulgated pursuant to the statute or law; and (iii) all future statutes, laws, regulations, rules and executive orders pertaining to the same or similar subject matter.

6.2 Nondiscrimination

(a) Contractor

Contractor must comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and related regulations prohibiting discrimination against individuals and groups. If this Agreement is federally funded in whole or in part, additional provisions related to nondiscrimination may be set forth in Exhibit 8.

(i) Federal Requirements

Contractor must not engage in unlawful employment practices, such as (1) failing or refusing to hire or discharging any individual, or otherwise discriminating against any individual with respect to compensation or the terms, conditions, or privileges of the individual's employment, because of the individual's race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap/disability or national origin; or (2) limiting, segregating or classifying Contractor's employees or applicants for employment in any way that would deprive or tend to deprive any individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect the individual's status as an employee, because of the individual's race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap/disability or national origin.

Contractor must comply with, and the procedures Contractor utilizes and the Services Contractor provides under this Agreement must comply with, the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. sec. 2000e *et seq.* (1981), as amended and the Civil Rights Act of 1991, P.L. 102-166. Attention is called to: Exec. Order No. 11246, 30 Fed. Reg. 12,319 (1965), reprinted in 42 U.S.C. 2000e note, as amended by Exec. Order No. 11375, 32 Fed. Reg. 14,303 (1967)

and by Exec. Order No. 12086, 43 Fed. Reg. 46,501 (1978); Age Discrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. §6101-6106 (1981); Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 U.S.C. §621-34; Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §793-794 (1981); Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*; 41 C.F.R. Part 60 *et seq.* (1990); and all other applicable federal statutes, regulations and other laws.

(ii) **State Requirements**

Contractor must comply with, and the procedures Contractor utilizes and the Services Contractor provides under this Agreement must comply with, the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.* (1990), as amended and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance with it, including the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, 44 Ill. Admin. Code §750 Appendix A. Furthermore, Contractor must comply with the Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01 *et seq.* (1990), as amended, and all other applicable state statutes, regulations and other laws.

(iii) **City Requirements**

Contractor must comply with, and the procedures Contractor utilizes and the Services Contractor provides under this Agreement must comply with, the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Ch. 6-10, Section 6-10-010 *et seq.* of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended, and all other applicable City ordinances and rules.

(b) **Subcontractors**

Contractor must incorporate all of this Section 6.2 by reference in all agreements entered into with any suppliers of materials, furnisher of services, Subcontractors of any tier, and labor organizations that furnish skilled, unskilled and craft union skilled labor, or that may provide any such materials, labor or services in connection with this Agreement. Further, Contractor must furnish and must cause each of its Subcontractor(s) to furnish such reports and information as requested by the federal, state, and local agencies charged with enforcing such laws and regulations, including the Chicago Commission on Human Relations.

6.3 Inspector General

It is the duty of any bidder, proposer or Contractor, all Subcontractors, every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners and employees of any bidder, proposer, Contractor, Subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code. Contractor understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code. All subcontracts must inform Subcontractors of the provision and require understanding and compliance with it.

6.4 MacBride Ordinance

The City of Chicago through the passage of the MacBride Principles Ordinance seeks to promote fair and equal employment opportunities and labor practices for religious minorities in Northern Ireland and provide a better working environment for all citizens in Northern Ireland.

In accordance with Section 2-92-580 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, if Contractor conducts any business operations in Northern Ireland, the Contractor must make all reasonable and good faith efforts to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland as defined in Illinois Public Act 85-1390 (1988 Ill. Laws 3220).

The provisions of this Section 6.4 do not apply to contracts for which the City receives funds administered by the United States Department of Transportation, except to the extent Congress has directed that the Department of Transportation not withhold funds from states and localities that choose to implement selective purchasing policies based on agreement to comply with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland, or to the extent that such funds are not otherwise withheld by the Department of Transportation.

6.5 Business Relationships with Elected Officials

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b), it is illegal for any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact either orally or in writing any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months. In addition, no elected official may participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or vote on any matter involving the person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months.

Violation of MCC § 2-156-030 by any elected official with respect to this contract will be grounds for termination of this contract. The term financial interest is defined as set forth in MCC Chapter 2-156.

6.6 Wages

Contractor must pay the highest of (1) prevailing wage/Davis-Bacon rate, if applicable; (2) minimum wage specified by Chicago Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1, as adjusted; (3) Chicago

Minimum Wage rate specified by MCC Chapter 6-105, or (4) the highest applicable State or Federal minimum wage. The Chicago minimum wage rates and Mayoral Executive Order wage rates increase on July 1 of each year and are posted on the City website.

(b) Chicago Paid Sick Leave Ordinance

Contractor understands that, to the extent that Paid Sick Leave Ordinance, codified at MCC Chapter 6-105, and as may be amended from time to time, applies to its activities, it must comply with the Ordinance.

6.7 Environmental Warranties and Representations

In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Contractor warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its subcontractors have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the Waste Sections):

- 7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
- 7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
- 11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
- 11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
- 11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
- 11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid waste;
- 11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
- 11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
- 11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Agreement is executory, Contractor’s or any subcontractor’s violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Agreement, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Agreement, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the Comptroller. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Agreement, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit Contractor’s and its subcontractors’ duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Agreement.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect Contractor's eligibility for future contract awards.

6.8 Prohibition on Certain Contributions

No Contractor or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Contractor of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Contractor's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract between City and Contractor, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Contractor represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Contractor or the date the Contractor approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Contractor shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Contractor violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the Comptroller may reject Contractor's bid.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Contractor and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

6.9 Firms Owned or Operated by Individuals with Disabilities

The City encourages consultants to use Subcontractors that are firms owned or operated by individuals with disabilities, as defined by Section 2-92-586 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, where not otherwise prohibited by federal or state law.

6.10 Ineligibility to do Business with City

Failure by the Contractor or any Controlling Person (defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City in violation of Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code shall render this Contract voidable or subject to termination, at the option of the Comptroller. Contractor agrees that Contractor's failure to maintain eligibility (or failure by Controlling Persons to maintain eligibility) to do business with the City in violation of Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code shall constitute an event of default.

6.11 Duty to Report Corrupt or Unlawful Activity

Pursuant to §2-156-018 of the Municipal Code, it is the duty of the Contractor to report to the Inspector General, directly and without undue delay, any and all information concerning conduct which it knows to involve corrupt activity. "Corrupt Activity" means any conduct set forth in Subparagraph (a)(1), (2) or (3) of §1-23-020 of the Municipal Code. Knowing failure to make such a report will be an event of default under this Agreement. Reports may be made to the Inspector General's toll free hotline, 866-IG-TIPLINE (866-448-4754).

6.12 Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (Section 2-92-612 of the Chicago Municipal Code)

For purposes of this section, "Sexual Harassment" is as defined in MCC 6-10-020. For the avoidance of doubt, Contractor will be considered an "Employer" as defined in MCC 6-10-020.

In accordance with MCC 2-92-612, Contractor must attest by affidavit that Contractor has a written policy, compliant with the requirements of MCC 6-10-040, prohibiting Sexual Harassment. The affidavit must be in a form acceptable to the Chief Procurement Officer.

Contractor's affidavit is attached as the Appendix titled "Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit."

Contractor's failure to have a written policy prohibiting Sexual Harassment as provided above shall constitute an event of default. In the event of default, the Chief Procurement Officer shall notify Contractor of such noncompliance and may, as appropriate: (i) issue Contractor an opportunity to cure consistent with the default provisions in this Contract; (ii) terminate the contract; or (iii) take any other action consistent with the default provisions in the contract. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the City from prosecuting any person who knowingly makes a false statement of material fact to the city pursuant to Chapter 1-21 of this Code, or from availing itself of any other remedies under contract or law.

6.13 Policy on Non-Disclosure of Salary History (Section 2-92-385 of the Chicago Municipal Code)

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

"Contract" means any Agreement or transaction pursuant to which a contractor (i) receives City funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided or rendered, including contracts for legal or other professional services, or (ii) pays the City money in consideration for a license, grant or concession allowing it to conduct a business on City premises, and includes any contracts not awarded or processed by the Department of Procurement Services.

"Contractor" means the person to whom a contract is awarded.

As a condition of contract award, Contractor shall attest by affidavit that Contractor has a policy that conforms to the following requirements:

- (1) Contractor shall not screen job applicants based on their wage or salary history, including by requiring that an applicant's prior wages, including benefits or other compensation, satisfy minimum or maximum criteria; or by requesting or requiring an applicant to disclose prior wages or salary, either (i) as a condition of being interviewed, (ii) as a condition of continuing to be considered for an offer of employment, (iii) as a condition of an offer of employment or an offer of compensation, or (iv) as a condition of employment; and
- (2) Contractor shall not seek an applicant's wage or salary history, including benefits or other compensation, from any current or former employer.

Contractor's affidavit is included in the Exhibit titled "Affidavit Regarding Policy on Non-Disclosure of Salary History".

If Contractor violates the above requirements, Contractor may be deemed ineligible to contract with the City; any contract, extension, or renewal thereof awarded in violation of

the above requirements may be voidable at the option of the City. Provided, however, that upon a finding of a violation by Contractor, no contract shall be voided, terminated, or revoked without consideration by the Chief Procurement Officer of such action's impact on the Contractor's MBE or WBE subcontractors.

6.14 Deemed Inclusion

Provisions required by law, ordinances, rules, regulations, or executive orders to be inserted in this Agreement are deemed inserted in this Agreement whether or not they appear in this Agreement or, upon application by either party, this Agreement will be amended to make the insertion; however, in no event will the failure to insert the provisions before or after this Agreement is signed prevent its enforcement.

6.15 Acknowledgement of Non-ERISA Status

Contractor hereby acknowledges that the City has informed Contractor that the Agreement, and any component of a City benefit plan are not subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), and that neither the Contractor nor any of its Subcontractors are to represent or act otherwise. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that its Subcontractors comply with this acknowledgement, and, if a Subcontractor does not do so, Contractor is responsible for terminating such relationship and securing the services of another Subcontractor as needed.

ARTICLE 7. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

7.1 Warranties and Representations

In connection with signing and carrying out this Agreement, Contractor:

(a) warrants that Contractor and its Subcontractors are appropriately licensed under Illinois law to perform the Services required under this Agreement and will perform no Services for which a professional license is required by law and for which Contractor is not appropriately licensed;

(b) warrants it is financially solvent; it and each of its employees, agents and Subcontractors of any tier are competent to perform the Services required under this Agreement; and Contractor is legally authorized to execute and perform or cause to be performed this Agreement under the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement;

(c) warrants that it will not knowingly use the services of any ineligible contractor or Subcontractor for any purpose in the performance of its Services under this Agreement;

(d) warrants that Contractor and its Subcontractors are not in default at the time this Agreement is signed, and have not been deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer to have, within 5 years immediately preceding the date of this Agreement, been found to be in default on any contract awarded by the City;

(e) represents that it has carefully examined and analyzed the provisions and requirements of this Agreement; it understands the nature of the Services required; from its own analysis it has satisfied itself as to the nature of all things needed for the performance of this Agreement; this Agreement is feasible of performance in accordance with all of its provisions and requirements, and Contractor warrants it can and will perform, or cause to be performed, the Services in strict accordance with the provisions and requirements of this Agreement;

(f) represents that Contractor and, to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors are not in violation of the provisions of §2-92-320 of the Municipal Code, and in connection with it, and additionally in connection with the Illinois Criminal Code, 720 ILCS 5/33E as amended, and the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1;

(g) acknowledges that any certification, affidavit or acknowledgment made under oath in connection with this Agreement is made under penalty of perjury and, if false, is also cause for termination under Sections 8.2 and 8.3 of this Agreement; and

(h) warrants and represents that neither Contractor nor an Affiliate of Contractor (as defined below) appears on the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the unverified List, the Entity List, or the Debarred List as maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or by the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce (or their successors), or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment. "Affiliate of Contractor" means a person or entity that directly (or indirectly through one or more intermediaries) controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Contractor. A person or entity will be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity if it is controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (either acting individually or acting jointly or in concert with others) whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

(i) As to Contractor's Providers, Contractor warrants that

- i. Contractor has established and maintains its Participating Network for the provision of Vision Services to Covered Persons. The Providers in the Participating Network are geographically distributed and include sufficient numbers to readily provide reasonable access to covered vision care for Covered Persons. Contractor has contracted with Providers in sufficient quantity and with sufficient geographic dispersion to readily provide reasonable access to prevent delay in the receipt of covered vision services by

Covered Persons. Contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the Participating Network during the term of this Agreement so that access to covered care provided by Providers in the network is not materially degraded. Contractor will notify City promptly of any significant changes to the Participating Network.

- ii. Contractor has established, maintains and operates in accordance with standards, policies and procedures, subject to change from time to time, pursuant to which it selects, monitors, evaluates and terminates Providers. A copy of such policies and procedures must be furnished to the City, which must be updated to remain in compliance with the most current version.
- iii. Contractor has established and will maintain, so long as this Agreement is in effect, written agreements with any and all Providers in the Participating Network. Said written agreements must at a minimum contain terms and conditions to provide substantially for the following:
 - (a) The Provider will not discriminate in any manner as to treatment between Covered Persons under this Agreement and any other patients of Provider;
 - (b) The Provider will not balance bill Covered Persons for medically necessary or any other services under this Agreement and will look only to Contractor for payment;
 - (c) The Provider will not bill the Covered Person for services that are not necessary and appropriate to examine eyes and vision, prescribe and fit lenses, or diagnose and treat visual problems and impairment;
 - (d) The Provider will cooperate with utilization review activities including, without limitation, those of the City's third-party vendors;
 - (e) The Provider will cooperate with the quality assurance, peer review, credentialing, and management activities of Contractor;
 - (f) The Provider will cooperate fully with any complaint appeal and grievance procedure program established and maintained under the Plan;
 - (g) The Provider will give 90 days' written notice of termination to Contractor of the Participating Network contract;
 - (h) The Provider will use his/her reasonable efforts to refer Covered

Persons to other Providers for Covered Services which the Provider cannot provide; including, but not limited to, specialist care;

- (i) Provider shall permit Contractor or its designees, upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours, to have, without charge, access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt and transcribe any books, documents, papers and records relating to Covered Person's medical and billing information within the possession of the Provider and to inspect the Provider's operations, which involve transactions relating to Covered Persons and as may be reasonably required by the Contractor in carrying out its responsibilities and programs, including, but not limited to, assessing quality of care, medical necessity, appropriateness of care, and accuracy of billing and payment; and
 - (j) Providers will agree to act in a manner substantially consistent with all applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Plans.
- iv. Contractor agrees that it will not include in its contracts with Providers a provision allowing Provider to bill for the transfer of medical records.
- v. Contractor performs ongoing monitoring of its Providers as set forth in Exhibit 1 and to the extent required to maintain the standards of the Participating Network and will take action consistent with Contractor's policies and procedures, including, when appropriate, terminating a Provider from the network if it does not meet the participation standards for the Participating Network and/or if there are excessive numbers of complaints by Covered Persons, consistently inappropriate utilization, unacceptable quality of care or billing of Covered Persons which is not in accordance with the Provider's contract and Contractor will assure that such contracts have commercially reasonable termination provisions.
- vi. Contractor is and shall remain compliant with local, state and federal laws, ordinances, regulations and statutes applicable to Contractor's performance of Services under this Agreement.
- vii. Contractor warrants and ensures that at all times Services provided hereunder will be designed to encourage Providers to provide services to Covered Persons enrolled in the Vision Plan in accordance with accepted professional standards prevailing in the community at the time the services are rendered; and to encourage the provision of such services consistent with the Provider's training, experience, specialization, if any, and the ethics of his/her profession and such services will be provided at such times and places as

necessary for the prompt and proper delivery of vision care.

- viii. Contractor agrees to notify the City promptly of any change in a Provider's office location, telephone number, hours of operation, and/or any material change in any Providers' group's ability to provide or arrange for services under this Agreement.
- ix. Contractor further agrees to make all medical records in Contractor's possession available, at no cost and at reasonable times, for inspection by a designated representative of Covered Person and/or the City subject to pertinent laws and further subject to the audit provisions of this Agreement.
- x. Contractor hereby states and warrants that each Provider is required to be licensed to practice medicine in the state of Illinois and/or any state where services are rendered and that Contractor will make reasonable efforts to verify that each Provider has complied with and remains in compliance with the requirements set forth in this subsection (xv).
- xi. Contractor agrees to require all parties providing Covered Services as described in this Agreement, with whom Contractor has agreements, including but not limited to Providers, to contract in writing with Contractor to act in a manner substantially consistent with the applicable terms of this Agreement.
- xii. Contractor agrees to inform the City promptly of any material changes in methodology as to how Providers in Contractor's service area are compensated.

7.2 Ethics

- (a) In addition to the foregoing warranties and representations, Contractor warrants:
 - (i) no officer, agent or employee of the City is employed by Contractor or has a financial interest directly or indirectly in this Agreement or the compensation to be paid under this Agreement except as may be permitted in writing by the Board of Ethics established under Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code .
 - (ii) no payment, gratuity or offer of employment will be made in connection with this Agreement by or on behalf of any Subcontractors to Contractor or higher tier Subcontractors or anyone associated with them, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.
- (b) Contractor must comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code. Contractor acknowledges that any Agreement entered into, negotiated or performed in violation of any of the

provisions of Chapter 2-156, including any contract entered into with any person who has retained or employed a non-registered lobbyist in violation of Section 2-156-305 of the Municipal Code is voidable as to the City.

7.3 Joint and Several Liability

If Contractor, or its successors or assigns, if any, is comprised of more than one individual or other legal entity (or a combination of them), then under this Agreement, each and without limitation every obligation or undertaking in this Agreement to be fulfilled or performed by Contractor is the joint and several obligation or undertaking of each such individual or other legal entity.

7.4 Business Documents

At the request of the City, Contractor must provide copies of its latest articles of incorporation, by-laws and resolutions, or partnership or joint venture agreement, as applicable.

7.5 Conflicts of Interest

(a) No member of the governing body of the City or other unit of government and no other officer, employee or agent of the City or other unit of government who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the Services to which this Agreement pertains is permitted to have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement. No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States or the Illinois General Assembly and no alderman of the City or City employee is allowed to be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any financial benefit to arise from it.

(b) Contractor represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors if any (Contractor and Subcontractors will be collectively referred to in this Section 7.5 as "**Consulting Parties**"), presently have no direct or indirect interest and will not acquire any direct or indirect interest in any project or contract that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its Services under this Agreement.

(c) Upon the request of the City, Consulting Parties must disclose to the City their past client lists and the names of any clients with whom they have an ongoing relationship. Consulting Parties are not permitted to perform any Services for the City on applications or other documents submitted to the City by any of Consulting Parties' past or present clients. If Consulting Parties become aware of a conflict, they must immediately stop work on the assignment causing the conflict and notify the City.

(d) Without limiting the foregoing, if the Consulting Parties assist the City in determining the advisability or feasibility of a project or in recommending, researching, preparing, drafting or issuing a request for proposals or bid specifications for a project, the Consulting Parties must not participate, directly or indirectly, as a prime, subcontractor or joint

venturer in that project or in the preparation of a proposal or bid for that project during the term of this Agreement or afterwards. The Consulting Parties may, however, assist the City in reviewing the proposals or bids for the project if none of the Consulting Parties have a relationship with the persons or entities that submitted the proposals or bids for that project.

(e) Further, Consulting Parties must not assign any person having any conflicting interest to perform any Services under this Agreement or have access to any confidential information, as described in Section 2.11 of this Agreement. If the City, by the Comptroller in his reasonable judgment, determines that any of Consulting Parties' services for others conflict with the Services that Consulting Parties are to render for the City under this Agreement, Consulting Parties must terminate such other services immediately upon request of the City.

(f) Furthermore, if any federal funds are to be used to compensate or reimburse Contractor under this Agreement, Contractor represents that it is and will remain in compliance with federal restrictions on lobbying set forth in Section 319 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 1990, 31 U.S.C. §1352, and related rules and regulations set forth at 54 Fed. Reg. 52,309 ff. (1989), as amended. If federal funds are to be used, Contractor must execute a Certification Regarding Lobbying, which is part of the EDS and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth here.

7.6 Non-Liability of Public Officials

Contractor and any assignee or Subcontractor of Contractor must not charge any official, employee or agent of the City personally with any liability or expenses of defense or hold any official, employee or agent of the City personally liable to them under any term or provision of this Agreement or because of the City's execution, attempted execution or any breach of this Agreement.

7.7 EDS / Certification Regarding Suspension and Debarment

Contractor certifies, as further evidenced in the EDS attached as Exhibit 4, by its acceptance of this Agreement that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. Contractor further agrees by executing this Agreement that it will include this clause without modification in all lower tier transactions, solicitations, proposals, contracts and subcontracts. If Contractor or any lower tier participant is unable to certify to this statement, it must attach an explanation to the Agreement.

ARTICLE 8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT, REMEDIES, TERMINATION, SUSPENSION AND RIGHT TO OFFSET

8.1 Events of Default Defined

The following constitute events of default:

(a) Any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by Contractor to the City.

(b) Contractor's material failure to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement including the following:

(i) Failure to perform the Services with sufficient personnel and equipment or with sufficient material to ensure the timely performance of the Services;

(ii) Failure to have and maintain all professional licenses required by law to perform the Services;

(iii) Failure to timely perform the Services;

(iv) Failure to perform the Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Comptroller or inability to perform the Services satisfactorily as a result of insolvency, filing for bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors;

(v) Failure to promptly re-perform, as required, within a reasonable time and at no cost to the City, Services that are rejected as erroneous or unsatisfactory;

(vi) Discontinuance of the Services for reasons within Contractor's reasonable control;

(vii) Failure to comply with Section 6.1 in the performance of the Agreement;

(viii) Failure promptly to update EDS(s) furnished in connection with this Agreement when the information or responses contained in it or them is no longer complete or accurate;

(ix) Failure to comply with any other material term of this Agreement, including the provisions concerning insurance and nondiscrimination; and

(x) Any other acts specifically stated in this Agreement as constituting an act of default.

(c) Any change in ownership or control of Contractor without the prior written approval of the Commissioner (when such prior approval is permissible by law), which approval the Comptroller will not unreasonably withhold.

(d) Contractor's default under any other agreement it may presently have or may

enter into with the City for the duration of this Agreement. Contractor acknowledges that in the event of a default under this Agreement the City may also declare a default under any such other agreements.

(e) Contractor's violation of City ordinance(s) unrelated to performance under the Agreement such that, in the opinion of the Comptroller, it indicates a willful or reckless disregard for City laws and regulations.

8.2 Remedies

(a) Notices. The occurrence of any event of default permits the City, at the City's sole option, to declare Contractor in default. The Comptroller may in his sole discretion give Contractor an opportunity to cure the default within a certain period of time, which period of time must not exceed 30 days unless extended by the Comptroller. Whether to declare Contractor in default is within the sole discretion of the Comptroller and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under the Disputes provision of this Agreement.

The Comptroller will give Contractor written notice of the default, either in the form of a cure notice ("**Cure Notice**"), or, if no opportunity to cure will be granted, a default notice ("**Default Notice**"). If the Comptroller gives a Default Notice, he will also indicate any present intent he may have to terminate this Agreement, and the decision to terminate is final and effective upon giving the notice. If the Comptroller decides not to terminate, this decision will not preclude him from later deciding to terminate the Agreement in a later notice, which will be final and effective upon the giving of the notice or on the date set forth in the notice, whichever is later. The Comptroller may give a Default Notice if Contractor fails to effect a cure within the cure period given in a Cure Notice. When a Default Notice with intent to terminate is given as provided in this Section 8.2 and Article 10, Contractor must discontinue any Services, unless otherwise directed in the notice, and deliver all materials accumulated in the performance of this Agreement, whether completed or in the process, to the City.

(b) Exercise of Remedies. After giving a Default Notice, the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:

(i) The right to take over and complete the Services, or any part of them, at Contractor's expense and as agent for Contractor, either directly or through others, and bill Contractor for the cost of the Services, and Contractor must pay the difference between the total amount of this bill and the amount the City would have paid Contractor under the terms and conditions of this Agreement for the Services that were assumed by the City as agent for Contractor under this Section 8.2;

(ii) The right to terminate this Agreement as to any or all of the Services yet to be performed effective at a time specified by the City;

(iii) The right of specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy;

(iv) The right to money damages;

(v) The right to withhold all or any part of Contractor's compensation under this Agreement;

(vi) The right to deem Contractor non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City;

(vii) The right to declare default on any other contract or agreement Contractor may have with the City.

(c) City's Reservation of Rights. If the Comptroller considers it to be in the City's best interests, the Comptroller may elect not to declare default or to terminate this Agreement. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the City and that if the City permits Contractor to continue to provide the Services despite one or more events of default, Contractor is in no way relieved of any of its responsibilities, duties or obligations under this Agreement, nor does the City waive or relinquish any of its rights.

(d) Non-Exclusivity of Remedies. The remedies under the terms of this Agreement are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy is cumulative and is in addition to any other remedies, existing now or later, at law, in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any event of default impairs any such right or power, nor is it a waiver of any event of default nor acquiescence in it, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as the City considers expedient.

8.3 Early Termination

(a) In addition to termination under Sections 8.1 and 8.2 of this Agreement, the City may terminate this Agreement, or all or any portion of the Services to be performed under it, at any time by a notice in writing from the City to Contractor. The City will give notice to Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Article 10. The effective date of termination will be the date the notice is received by Contractor or the date stated in the notice, whichever is later. If the City elects to terminate this Agreement in full, all Services to be provided under it must cease and all materials that may have been accumulated in performing this Agreement, whether completed or in the process, must be delivered to the City effective 10 days after the date the notice is considered received as provided under Article 10 of this Agreement (if no date is given) or upon the effective date stated in the notice.

(b) After the notice is received, Contractor must restrict its activities, and those of its Subcontractors, to winding down any reports, analyses, or other activities previously begun. No costs incurred after the effective date of the termination are allowed. Payment for any Services

actually and satisfactorily performed before the effective date of the termination is on the same basis as set forth in Article 4, but if any compensation is described or provided for on the basis of a period longer than 10 days, then the compensation must be prorated accordingly. No amount of compensation, however, is permitted for anticipated profits on unperformed Services. The City and Contractor must attempt to agree on the amount of compensation to be paid to Contractor, but if not agreed on, the dispute must be settled in accordance with Article 5 of this Agreement. The payment so made to Contractor is in full settlement for all Services satisfactorily performed under this Agreement.

(c) Contractor must include in its contracts with Subcontractors an early termination provision in form and substance equivalent to this early termination provision to prevent claims against the City arising from termination of subcontracts after the early termination. Contractor will not be entitled to make any early termination claims against the City resulting from any Subcontractor's claims against Contractor or the City.

(d) If the City's election to terminate this Agreement for default under Sections 8.1 and 8.2 is determined in a court of competent jurisdiction to have been wrongful, then in that case the termination is to be considered to be an early termination under this Section 8.3.

(e) Contractor has no right of early termination under this Agreement.

8.4 Suspension

The City may at any time request that Contractor suspend its Services, or any part of them, by giving 15 days prior written notice to Contractor or upon informal oral, or even no notice, in the event of emergency. No costs incurred after the effective date of such suspension are allowed. Contractor must promptly resume its performance of the Services under the same terms and conditions as stated in this Agreement upon written notice by the Comptroller and such equitable extension of time as may be mutually agreed upon by the Comptroller and Contractor when necessary for continuation or completion of Services. Any additional costs or expenses actually incurred by Contractor as a result of recommencing the Services must be treated in accordance with the compensation provisions under Article 4 of this Agreement.

No suspension of this Agreement is permitted in the aggregate to exceed a period of 45 days within any one year of this Agreement. If the total number of days of suspension exceeds 45 days, Contractor by written notice to the City may treat the suspension as an early termination of this Agreement under Section 8.3.

8.5 Right to Offset

(a) In connection with Contractor's performance under this Agreement, the City may offset any incremental costs and other damages the City incurs in any or all of the following circumstances:

- (i) if the City terminates this Agreement for default or any other reason resulting from Contractor's performance or non-performance;
- (ii) if the City exercises any of its remedies under Section 8.2 of this Agreement;
- (iii) if the City has any credits due or has made any overpayments under this Agreement.

The City may offset these incremental costs and other damages by use of any payment due for Services completed before the City terminated this Agreement or before the City exercised any remedies. If the amount offset is insufficient to cover those incremental costs and other damages, Contractor is liable for and must promptly remit to the City the balance upon written demand for it. This right to offset is in addition to and not a limitation of any other remedies available to the City.

(b) As provided under Section 2-92-380 of the Municipal Code, the City may set off from Contractor's compensation under this Agreement an amount equal to the amount of the fines and penalties for each *outstanding parking violation complaint* and the amount of any *debt* owed by Contractor to the City as those italicized terms are defined in the Municipal Code.

(c) In connection with any liquidated or unliquidated claims against Contractor, and without breaching this Agreement, the City may set off a portion of the price or compensation due under this Agreement in an amount equal to the amount of any liquidated or unliquidated claims that the City has against Contractor unrelated to this Agreement. When the City's claims against Contractor are finally adjudicated in a court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise resolved, the City will reimburse Contractor to the extent of the amount the City has offset against this Agreement inconsistently with such determination or resolution.

ARTICLE 9. GENERAL CONDITIONS

9.1 Entire Agreement

(a) General

This Agreement, and the exhibits attached to it and incorporated in it, constitute the entire agreement between the parties and no other terms, conditions, warranties, inducements, considerations, promises or interpretations are implied or impressed upon this Agreement that are not addressed in this Agreement.

(b) No Collateral Agreements

Contractor acknowledges that, except only for those representations, statements or promises contained in this Agreement and any exhibits attached to it and incorporated by reference in it, no representation, statement or promise, oral or in writing, of any kind whatsoever, by the City, its

officials, agents or employees, has induced Contractor to enter into this Agreement or has been relied upon by Contractor, including any with reference to: (i) the meaning, correctness, suitability or completeness of any provisions or requirements of this Agreement; (ii) the nature of the Services to be performed; (iii) the nature, quantity, quality or volume of any materials, equipment, labor and other facilities needed for the performance of this Agreement; (iv) the general conditions which may in any way affect this Agreement or its performance; (v) the compensation provisions of this Agreement; or (vi) any other matters, whether similar to or different from those referred to in (i) through (vi) immediately above, affecting or having any connection with this Agreement, its negotiation, any discussions of its performance or those employed or connected or concerned with it.

(c) No Omissions

Contractor acknowledges that Contractor was given ample opportunity and time and was requested by the City to review thoroughly all documents forming this Agreement before signing this Agreement in order that it might request inclusion in this Agreement of any statement, representation, promise or provision that it desired or on that it wished to place reliance. Contractor did so review those documents, and either every such statement, representation, promise or provision has been included in this Agreement or else, if omitted, Contractor relinquishes the benefit of any such omitted statement, representation, promise or provision and is willing to perform this Agreement in its entirety without claiming reliance on it or making any other claim on account of its omission.

9.2 Counterparts

This Agreement is comprised of several identical counterparts, each to be fully signed by the parties and each to be considered an original having identical legal effect.

9.3 Amendments

Except as provided in Section 3.3 of this Agreement, no changes, amendments, modifications or discharge of this Agreement, or any part of it are valid unless in writing and signed by the authorized agent of Contractor and by the Comptroller or their respective successors and assigns. The City incurs no liability for Additional Services without a written amendment to this Agreement under this Section 9.3.

Whenever under this Agreement Contractor is required to obtain the City's prior written approval, the effect of any approval that may be granted pursuant to Contractor's request is prospective only from the later of the date approval was requested or the date on which the action for which the approval was sought is to begin. In no event is approval permitted to apply retroactively to a date before the approval was requested.

9.4 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

This Agreement is governed as to performance and interpretation in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Contractor irrevocably submits itself to the original jurisdiction of those courts located within the County of Cook, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Agreement. Service of process on Contractor may be made, at the option of the City, either by registered or certified mail addressed to the applicable office as provided for in this Agreement, by registered or certified mail addressed to the office actually maintained by Contractor, or by personal delivery on any officer, director, or managing or general agent of Contractor. If any action is brought by Contractor against the City concerning this Agreement, the action must be brought only in those courts located within the County of Cook, State of Illinois.

9.5 Severability

If any provision of this Agreement is held or deemed to be or is in fact invalid, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions of this Agreement or of any constitution, statute, ordinance, rule of law or public policy, or for any other reason, those circumstances do not have the effect of rendering the provision in question invalid, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstances, or of rendering any other provision or provisions in this Agreement invalid, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever. The invalidity, illegality, inoperativeness or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections in this Agreement does not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement or any part of it.

9.6 Assigns

All of the terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

9.7 Cooperation

Contractor must at all times cooperate fully with the City and act in the City's best interests. If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, or if it is to expire on its own terms, Contractor must make every effort to ensure an orderly transition to another provider of the Services, if any, orderly demobilization of its own operations in connection with the Services, uninterrupted provision of Services during any transition period and must otherwise comply with the reasonable requests and requirements of the Department in connection with the termination or expiration. Following termination or expiration of this Agreement, rights and obligations that by their nature should survive or which this Agreement expressly states will survive will remain in full force and effect.

9.8 Waiver

Nothing in this Agreement authorizes the waiver of a requirement or condition contrary to law or ordinance or that would result in or promote the violation of any federal, state or local law or ordinance.

Whenever under this Agreement the City by a proper authority waives Contractor's performance in any respect or waives a requirement or condition to either the City's or Contractor's performance, the waiver so granted, whether express or implied, only applies to the particular instance and is not a waiver forever or for subsequent instances of the performance, requirement or condition. No such waiver is a modification of this Agreement regardless of the number of times the City may have waived the performance, requirement or condition. Such waivers must be provided to Contractor in writing.

9.9 Independent Contractor

(a) This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, corporation or other formal business association or organization of any kind between Contractor and the City. The rights and the obligations of the parties are only those set forth in this Agreement. Contractor must perform under this Agreement as an independent contractor and not as a representative, employee, agent, or partner of the City.

(b) This Agreement is between the City and an independent contractor and, if Contractor is an individual, nothing provided for under this Agreement constitutes or implies an employer-employee relationship such that:

(i) The City will not be liable under or by reason of this Agreement for the payment of any compensation award or damages in connection with the Contractor performing the Services required under this Agreement.

(ii) Contractor is not entitled to membership in any City pension fund, group medical insurance program, group dental program, group vision care, group life insurance program, deferred income program, vacation, sick leave, extended sick leave, or any other benefits ordinarily provided to individuals employed and paid through the regular payrolls of the City.

(iii) The City is not required to deduct or withhold any taxes, FICA or other deductions from any compensation provided to Contractor.

(c)(i) The City is subject to the June 16, 2014 the "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United State District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Contractor is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Contractor, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Contractor to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Contractor must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by

Contractor under this Agreement are employees or subcontractors of Contractor, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Contractor.

(iii) Contractor will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Agreement, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Agreement, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iv) In the event of any communication to Contractor by a City employee or City official in violation of Section (ii) above, or advocating a violation of Section (iii) above, Contractor will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General, and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Agreement. Contractor will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight related to the contract.

(d) The parties agree that this Contract is solely for the benefit of the parties and nothing herein is intended to create any third party beneficiary rights for subcontractors or other third parties.

ARTICLE 10. NOTICES

Notices provided for in this Agreement, unless provided for otherwise in this Agreement, must be given in writing and may be delivered personally or by placing in the United States mail, first class and certified, return receipt requested, with postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

If to the City: Chicago Benefits Office
Department of Finance
Room 700, City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Comptroller

A copy of any communications or notices to the City relating to Contract interpretation, a dispute, or indemnification obligations shall also be sent by the same means set forth above to:

Department of Law
Room 600, City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Corporation Counsel

If to Contractor: _____

Attention: _____

Changes in these addresses must be in writing and delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Article 10. Notices delivered by mail are considered received three days after mailing in accordance with this Article 10. Notices delivered personally are considered effective upon receipt. Refusal to accept delivery has the same effect as receipt.

ARTICLE 11. AUTHORITY

Execution of this Agreement by Contractor is authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors, if a corporation, or similar governing document, and the signature(s) of each person signing on behalf of Contractor have been made with complete and full authority to commit Contractor to all terms and conditions of this Agreement, including each and every representation, certification and warranty contained in it, including the representations, certifications and warranties collectively incorporated by reference in it.

[Signature Pages, Exhibits and Schedules follow.]

SIGNATURE PAGE(S)
SIGNED at Chicago, Illinois:

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Comptroller

CONTRACTOR¹

By: _____

Its: _____

Attest: _____

State of

County of

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ (date) by
_(name/s of person/s) as _____ (type of authority, e.g., officer, trustee, etc.) of
_(name of party on behalf of whom instrument was executed).

(Signature of Notary Public)

Seal:

¹If Contractor is a joint venture or other legal entity for which this signature format is inappropriate, please substitute an appropriate signature page with appropriate attestation and notarization.

EXHIBIT 1
SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TIME LIMITS FOR PERFORMANCE

EXHIBIT 2
SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

EXHIBIT 3
SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MBE/WBE COMMITMENT
AND MBE/WBE COMPLIANCE PLAN



CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Procurement Services
Aileen Velazquez, Chief Procurement Officer
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602-1284

Fax: 312-744-3281

MBE & WBE SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES CONTRACTS

A. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES

a. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, will have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this contract. Therefore, the Contractor will not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income and will take affirmative action to ensure that women and minority businesses will have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 25% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

MBE Percentage	WBE Percentage
_____%	_____%

(See Form "Bidders Commitment to Utilize MBE and WBE Firms on No Stated Goals Contract" for Contract Specific Goals in the case of a contract subject to a bid preference pursuant to MCC 2-92-525.)

This commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing.

Note: MBE/WBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either an MBE or a WBE, but not both, to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals.

The Contractor also may meet all or part of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector contracts.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, the prime contractor may apply be awarded an additional 0.5 percent credit, up to a maximum of a total of 5% additional credit, for every 1% of the value of a contract self-performed by MBEs or WBEs, or combination thereof, that have entered into a mentoring agreement with the contractor or subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement. This up to 5% may be applied to the Contract Specific Goals, or it may be in addition to the Contract Specific Goals.

b. Definitions

"Area of Specialty" means the description of an MBE or WBE firm's business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE or WBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE/WBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit toward this Contract's MBE and WBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: *The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.*

"Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that is issued by the City.

"Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

"Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

"Contract Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular contract. In the case of a contract subject to the bid incentive set forth in MCC 2-92-525, "Contract Specific Goals" means the utilization percentage for MBEs or WBEs to which contractor committed with its bid.

"Contractor" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Direct Participation" means the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is performed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Contract Specific Goals.

"Directory" means the Directory of Certified "Minority Business Enterprises" and "Women Business Enterprises" maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs and WBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, and WBE firms.

"Good Faith Efforts" means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program's requirements.

"Indirect Participation" refers to the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor's business. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be considered in a Good Faith Efforts determination more than once against a contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

"Joint venture" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"Mentor-Protégé Agreement" means an agreement between a prime and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Mentoring Agreement") or an agreement between a prime's subcontractor and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Subcontractor-to-Subcontractor Mentoring Agreement"), pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, that is approved by the City of Chicago and complies with all requirements of MCC 2-92-535 and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer.

"Minority Owned Business Enterprise" or "MBE" means a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

"Municipal Code of Chicago" or "MCC" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"Supplier" or "Distributor" refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of a contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

"Women Owned Business Enterprise" or "WBE" means a firm awarded certification as a women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a women owned business by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

c. Joint Ventures

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs and WBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet Contract Specific Goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE.

- a. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Contract Specific Goals only if:

- i. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
 - ii. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;
 - iii. Each joint venture partner executes the bid to the City; and
 - iv. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items i, ii, and iii above in this Paragraph a.
- b. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Contract Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the MBE or WBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE or WBE partner) perform the work, then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

c. **Schedule B: MBE/WBE Affidavit of Joint Venture**

Where the bidder's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE or WBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its bid a Schedule B and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE's or WBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

- i. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;
- ii. Work items to be performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
- iii. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner; and
- iv. The MBE's or WBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.

NOTE: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which

credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

d. Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D-1 for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs and WBEs will be counted toward the stated Contract Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom a MBE or WBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals. For example, a firm that is certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only Payments made to MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- a. Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - i. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
 - ii. A MBE or WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE or WBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs or WBEs do not participate, to determine whether non MBE and non WBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
 - iii. Indications that a subcontractor is not performing a commercially useful function include, but are not limited to, labor shifting and equipment sharing or leasing arrangements with the prime contractor or a first tier subcontractor.
- b. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE or WBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the Contract Specific Goals, except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2).
- c. For maintenance, installation, repairs or inspection, or professional services, if the MBE or WBE performs the work itself: 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE or WBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE or WBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). 0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- d. If the MBE or WBE is a manufacturer: 100% of expenditures to a MBE or WBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.

- e. If the MBE or WBE is a distributor or supplier: 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE or WBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- f. If the MBE or WBE is a broker:
 - i. Zero percent (0%) of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.
- g. If the MBE or WBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
 - i. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE or WBE performs with its own forces toward the Contract Specific Goals; or
 - ii. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in the Schedule B.
 - iii. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs.
- h. If the MBE or WBE subcontracts out any of its work:
 - i. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs or WBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. 0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by (c) above).
 - iii. The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - iv. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - v. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

e. Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

The following Regulations set forth the standards to be used in determining whether or not a reduction or waiver of the MBE/WBE commitment goals of a particular contract is appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE and/or WBE Contract-Specific Goals on a City of Chicago contract, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE percentages submitted on the bidder's letterhead, and must demonstrate

that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority and Women Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

A bidder will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and
- Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the contract award.

i. Direct Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

- a. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE firms to perform any direct work identified or related to the advertised bid/proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:
 1. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the bid solicitation for subcontracting to certified MBE/WBE firms;
 2. A listing of all MBE/WBE firms contacted that includes:
 - Name, address, telephone number and email of MBE/WBE firms solicited;
 - Date and time of contact;
 - Method of contact (written, telephone, transmittal of facsimile documents, email, etc.)
 3. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE vendors that includes:
 - Project identification and location;
 - Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
 - Date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;

- Detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with appropriate MBE/WBE firms for specific portions of the work and indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
- Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by:
 - choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE goals; and
 - not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors; and
 - providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to M/WBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date; and
 - documented efforts or actual commitment to the indirect participation of MBE/WBE firms.

OR

b. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:

1. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
 - A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
2. Other documentation which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
 - Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the M/WBE or other firm.

ii. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE business community. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the associations on Attachment A to these Regulations when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B to these Regulations provides the letter format that a prime contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to bid submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required to be submitted with the bid for any bid/proposal to be deemed responsive. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

iii. Impracticability

If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE and/or WBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the bid solicitations for such contract, bid specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

The requirements set forth in these Regulations (this subsection A.e "**Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals**") shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular contract, whether before the contract is let for bid, during the bid or award process, before or during negotiation of the contract, or during the performance of the contract.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

f. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs and WBEs to perform work on the contract:

- An MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or
- A request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the MCC.

In the case of a bid utilizing the "Bid Incentive to Encourage MBE and WBE Utilization" pursuant to MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), failure to submit an MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goal to which the bidder has committed will not result in rejection of the bid, but the bidder may be found ineligible for the bid incentive.

Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only compliance plans utilizing MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-1 with the bid for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-1 for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and

second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for second tier Subcontractors. The City encourages subcontractors to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule C-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each MBE and WBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-1 has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-1 must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-1 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm's current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County Illinois, must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-1, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty. Letters of Certification for firms that the City or Cook County has found ineligible or has decertified will not be accepted.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of a MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section c, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-1: Required Schedules Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-1 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. The City encourages bidders to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule D-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section e "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-1. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-1 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-1. If Schedule C-1 is submitted after the opening, the bidder may submit a revised Schedule D-1 (executed and notarized to conform with the Schedules C-1). Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when

additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-1 and D-1.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

(5) Application for Approval of Mentor Protégé Agreement

Any applications for City approval of a Mentor Protégé agreement must be included with the bid. If the application is not approved, the bidder must show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the contract specific goals.

g. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract

- a. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs and WBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.
- b. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.
- c. Once the prime Contractor has reported payments made to each subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the subcontractor will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.
- d. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and MBE/WBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>
- e. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE and WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.
- f. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after project closeout. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

h. Changes to Compliance Plan

i. Permissible Basis for Change Required

No changes to the Compliance Plan or contractual MBE and WBE commitments or substitution of MBE or WBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE or WBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

Substitutions of a MBE or WBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

- a) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- b) Failure of performance;
- c) Financial incapacity;
- d) Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- e) Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
- f) Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
- g) The subcontractor's withdrawal of its bid or proposal; or
- h) De-certification of the subcontractor as a MBE or WBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE program does not constitute de-certification).
- i) Termination of a Mentor Protégé Agreement.

ii. Procedure for Requesting Approval

If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

- a) The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE or WBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.
- b) The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.
- c) Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goal by substituting a MBE or WBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE or WBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in section 5. If the MBE or WBE

Contract Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE or non-WBE.

- d) If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs or WBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.
- e) A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder's or contractor's receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.

The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE contract requirements.

i. Non-Compliance and Damages

Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract, at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts, except in the case of a contract where a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award; and (2) disqualification as a MBE or WBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE or WBE was a factor in the award of the contract and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, as applicable, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the commitment in the Compliance Plan, as such amount may be amended through change orders or otherwise over the term of the contract, and the amount paid to MBEs or WBEs, and disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.

The contractor shall have the right to protest the final determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, within 15 business days of the final determination.

In the case of a contract for which a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award, any contractor that has failed to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractor committed to in order for the bid incentive to be allocated will be fined an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless the contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, the contractor for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractors throughout the duration of the contract period.

j. Arbitration

- a) In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE percentages in its Schedule D, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. The Ordinance and contracts subject thereto provide that any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable

expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE in accordance with these regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and a MBE/WBE.

- b) An MBE/WBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitative process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.
- c) All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE.
- d) The MBE/WBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

k. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law.

I. Attachments and Schedules

The following attachments and schedules follow, they may also be downloaded from the Internet at: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/forms>

- Attachment A: Assist Agencies
- Attachment B: Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals
- Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)
- Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
- Schedule D-1: Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Attachment A –Assist Agency List (Rev. May 2020)

Assist Agencies are comprised of not-for-profit agencies and/or chamber of commerce agencies that represent the interest of small, minority and/or women owned businesses.

**Prime Contractors should contact agency with subcontracting opportunities to connect certified firms.*

<p>51st Street Business Association * 220 E. 51st Street Chicago, IL 60615 773-285-3401 773-285-3407 the51ststreetbusinessassociation@yahoo.com www.51stStreetChicago.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>African American Contractors Association – AACA * P.O. Box #19670 Chicago, IL 60619 312-915-5960 aacanatlassoc@gmail.com www.aacanatl.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Angel of God Resource Center, Inc. * 14527 S. Halsted Riverdale, IL 60827 708-392-9323 708-880-0121 info.aogrc@gmail.com www.angelofgodresourcecenter.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Association of Asian Construction Enterprises (AACE) * 712 W. Root Street Chicago, IL 60609 312-595-2010 admin@aacechicago.com www.aacechicago.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: No</p>
<p>Austin African American Business Networking Assoc. 5820 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, IL 60651 773-626-4497 info@aaabna.org www.aaabna.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Better Business Bureau of Chicago/Northern Illinois 330 N Wabash, Suite 3120 Chicago, IL 60611 312 832-0500 tjohnson@chicago.bbb.org www.bbb.org/chicago Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Black Contractors Owners and Executives * 7811 S. Stony Island Ave. Chicago, IL 60649 773-346-5658 773-346-5659 admin@bcoechicago.org www.bcoechicago.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: No</p>	<p>Black Contractors United * 12000 S. Marshfield Ave. Calumet Park, IL 60827 708-389-5730 708-389-5735 www.blackcontractorsunited.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>BOP Project 5000 NFP 644 E. 79th Street Chicago, IL 60619 773-891-5939 773-304-1903 bopbizcenter@gmail.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Business Leadership Council * 230 W. Monroe Street, Ste 2650 Chicago, IL 60606 312-628-7844 312-628-7846 Avis.l@businessleadershipcouncil.org www.businessleadershipcouncil.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: No</p>

<p>Chatham Business Association Small Business Dev. * 800 E. 78th Street Chicago, IL 60619 773-994-5006 773-855-8905 admin@cbaworks.org www.cbaworks.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council Inc. * 105 W. Adams, Suite 2300 Chicago, IL 60603-6233 312-755-8880 312-755-8890 Fax cjordan@chicagomsdc.org www.chicagomsdc.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Chicago Urban League * 4510 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60653 773-285-5800 jjohnson@chiul.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Chicago Women in Trades (CWIT) 2444 W. 16th Street Chicago, IL 60608 312-942-1444 Jayne Vellinga, Executive Director jvellinga@cwit2.org www.chicagowomenintrades2.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Contractor Advisors Business Development Corp. * 1507 E. 53rd Street, Suite 906 Chicago, IL. 60615 312-436-0301 info@contractoradvisors.us www.contractoradvisors.us Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Cosmopolitan Chamber of Commerce 1631 S. Michigan Avenue Unit 101 Chicago, IL. 60616 312-971-9594 eroper@cosmochamber.org www.cosmochamber.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Council of Black Architecture and Engineering Companies (Formally NOME)* 1 South Wacker, Suite 2650 Chicago, IL 60606 312-960-1239 msutton@infrastructure-eng.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Do For Self Community Development Co. * 8659 S. Ingleside Ave., Chicago, IL 60619 773-356-7661 dennis@doforself.org www.doforself.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Elite Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business Network 420 Lake Cook Rd, Ste 104 Deerfield, IL 60015 847-453-8890 jscifers@scigon.com www.elitesdvob.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Far South Community Development Corporation 9923 S. Halsted Street, Suite D Chicago, IL 60628 773-941-4833 773-941-5252 lacy@farsouthcdc.org www.farsouthcdc.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Federation of Women Contractors * 4210 W. Irving Park Road, Chicago, IL 60641 312-360-1122 info@fwcchicago.com www.fwcchicago.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: No</p>	<p>Fresh Start Home Community Development Corp. 5168 S. Michigan Avenue, 4N Chicago, IL 60615 773-312-3797 855-270-4175 Info@FreshStartNow.us www.FreshStartNow.us Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>

<p>Greater Southwest Development Corporation 2601 W. 63rd Street Chicago, IL 60629 773-362-3373 c.james@greatersouthwest.org www.greatersouthwest.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Hispanic American Construction Industry Association (HACIA) * 650 W. Lake St., Unit 415 Chicago, IL 60661 312-575-0389 312-575-0389 perez@haciaworks.org www.haciaworks.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Illinois State Black Chamber of Commerce * 411 Hamilton Blvd., Suite 1404 Peoria, Illinois 61602 309-740-4430 309-672-1379 finance@ILBCC.org www.ilbcc.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Illinois Hispanic Chamber of Commerce * 222 Merchandise Mart Plaza, Suite 1212 c/o 1871 Chicago, IL 60654 312-425-9500 info@ihccbbusiness.net www.ihccbbusiness.net Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>JLM Business Development Center* 2622 W. Jackson Boulevard Chicago, IL 60612 773-826-3064 773-359-4021 Fax lady930@prodigy.net www.jlmcenter.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>LGBT Chamber of Commerce of Illinois * 3179 N. Clark St., 2nd Floor Chicago, IL 60657 773-303-0167 773-303-0168 admin@lgbtcc.com www.lgbtcc.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Native American Chamber of Commerce of Illinois 100 N. Riverside Plaza, Suite 1670 Chicago, IL 60606 630-926-1700 info@nacc-il.org www.nacc-il.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>NDIGO Foundation 329 W. 18th Street, Ste 613 Chicago, IL 60616 312-264-6272 hhartman@ndigo.com www.ndigo.com Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Rainbow/PUSH Coalition * 930 E. 50th Street Chicago, IL 60615 773-255-9067 773-256-2768 jmitchell@rainbowpush.org www.rainbowpush.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>RTW Veteran Center * 7415 E. End, Suite 120 Chicago, IL 60649 800-974-2808 866-873-2494 Fax rtwvetcenter@yahoo.com www.rtwvetcenter.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>

<p>South Shore Chamber, Inc. * 1750 E. 71st Street Chicago, IL 60649-2000 773-955- 9508 773-955-9554 Tonya Trice, Executive Director info@southshorechamberinc.org www.southshorechamberinc.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Sustainable Options for Urban Living, Inc. (SOUL) 11603 S. Throop Street Chicago, IL 60643 773-250-1770 Ext 702 773 250-1770 Cyndi@soul-program.com www.soul-program.com Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>The Monroe Foundation 1547 South Wolf Road Hillside, Illinois 60162 773-315-9720 omonroe@themonroefoundation.org www.themonroefoundation.org Maintains list of certified firms: No Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Turn 2 Growth 15475 S. Park South Holland, IL 60473 708-913-4700 info@turn2growth.org www.turn2growth.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>US Minority Contractors Association, Inc. * 1250 S. Grove Ave. Suite 200 Barrington, IL 60010 847-352-5010 847-382-1787 larry.bullock@usminoritycontractors.org www.USMinorityContractors.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>	<p>Women’s Business Development Center * 8 S. Michigan Ave., Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603 312-853-3477x220 312-853-0145 edimenco@wbdc.org www.wbdc.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: Yes</p>
<p>Women Construction Owners & Executives (WCOE) * Chicago Caucus 308 Circle Avenue Forest Park, IL 60130 708-366-1250 mkm@mkmservices.com www.wcoeusa.org Maintains list of certified firms: Yes Provides training for businesses: No</p>	

Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals
On Bidder/Proposer's Letterhead – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

(Date)

Specification No.: {Specification Number}
Project Description: {PROJECT DESCRIPTION}

(Assist Agency Name and Address – **SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY**)

Dear _____:

_____ (Bidder/Proposer) intends to submit a bid/proposal in response to the above referenced specification with the City of Chicago. Bids are due _____ advertised specification with the City of Chicago.

The following areas have been identified for subcontracting opportunities on both a direct and indirect basis:

Our efforts to identify potential subcontractors have not been successful in order to meet the Disadvantaged/ Minority/Women Business Enterprise contract goal. **Due to the inability to identify an appropriate DBE/MBE/WBE firm certified by the City of Chicago to participate as a subcontractor or joint venture partner, a request for the waiver of the contract goals will be submitted.** If you are aware of such a firm, please contact

Name of Company Representative at Address/Phone

within (10) ten business days of receipt of this letter.

Under the City of Chicago's MBE/WBE/DBE Ordinance, your agency is entitled to comment upon this waiver request to the City of Chicago. Written comments may be directed within ten (10) working days of your receipt of this letter to:

Monica Jimenez, Deputy Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
City of Chicago
121 North La Salle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602

If you wish to discuss this matter, please contact the undersigned at _____.

Sincerely,

Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture

SCHEDULE B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

This form need not be submitted if all joint venturers are MBEs and/or WBEs. In such a case, however, a written joint venture agreement among the MBE and WBE venturers must be submitted. In all proposed joint ventures, each MBE and/or WBE venturer must submit a copy of their current Letter of Certification.

All Information Requested by this Schedule must Be Answered in the Spaces Provided. Do Not Refer to Your Joint Venture Agreement Except to Expand on Answers Provided on this Form. If Additional Space Is Required, Additional Sheets May Be Attached.

I. Name of joint venture: _____
Address of joint venture: _____
Phone number of joint venture: _____

II. Identify each non-MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____

III. Identify each MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____

IV. Describe the role(s) of the MBE and/or WBE venturer(s) in the joint venture: _____

V. Attach a copy of the joint venture agreement. In order to demonstrate the MBE and/or WBE venturer's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by the MBE/WBE's own forces; (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE/WBE venturer; and (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the project.

VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture.
A. What are the percentage(s) of MBE/WBE ownership of the joint venture?
MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
Non-MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
B. Specify MBE/WBE percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):
1. Profit and loss sharing: _____
2. Capital contributions:
(a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: _____

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: _____

- 3. Contributions of equipment (Specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each venturer): _____

- 4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements which restrict or limit ownership and/or control: _____

- 5. Provide copies of all written agreements between venturers concerning this project.
- 6. Identify each current City of Chicago contract (and each contract completed during the past two (2) years) by a joint venture of two or more firms participating in this joint venture:

- VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):
 - A. Joint venture check signing:

 - B. Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the joint venture:

 - C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

 - D. Acquisition of lines of credit:

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

-
- E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

- F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

- G. Management of contract performance. (Identify by name and firm only):
1. Supervision of field operations: _____
 2. Major purchases: _____
 3. Estimating: _____
 4. Engineering: _____
- VIII. Financial Controls of joint venture:
- A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

- B. Identify the managing partner, if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

- C. What authority does each venturer have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this contract or the work of this project?

- IX. State the approximate number of operative personnel (by trade) needed to perform the joint venture's work under this contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the non-MBE/WBE firm, the MBE/WBE firm, or the joint venture.

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

Trade	Non-MBE/WBE Firm (Number)	MBE/WBE (Number)	Joint Venture (Number)

If any personnel proposed for this project will be employees of the joint venture:

- A. Are any proposed joint venture employees currently employed by either venturer?
 Currently employed by non-MBE/WBE (number) ____ Employed by MBE/WBE ____
- B. Identify by name and firm the individual who will be responsible for hiring joint venture employees:

- C. Which venturer will be responsible for the preparation of joint venture payrolls:

- X. Please state any material facts of additional information pertinent to the control and structure of this joint venture.

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

The undersigned affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our joint venture and the intended participation of each venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to the City current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefore, and any proposed changes in any provision of the joint venture agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each venturer relevant to the joint venture by authorized representatives of the City or the Federal funding agency.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

Note: If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion on the joint venture's work on the project, there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the City of Chicago, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

Name of MBE/WBE Partner Firm	Name of Non-MBE/WBE Partner Firm
	Firm
Signature of Affiant	Signature of Affiant
Name and Title of Affiant	Name and Title of Affiant
Date	Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the above-signed officers

(names of affiants)
 personally appeared and, known to me be the persons described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

 Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant



**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

SCHEDULE C-1
MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a
Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

Project Name: _____ Specification No.: _____

From: _____
(Name of MBE/WBE Firm)

To: _____ and the City of Chicago.
(Name of Prime Contractor)

The MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois Certification Letter. 100% MBE or WBE participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "manufacturer." 60% participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "regular dealer."

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above-named project/contract. If more space is required to fully describe the MBE or WBE proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS

A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the MBE or WBE will not be subcontracting any of the work listed or attached to this schedule.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non MBE/WBE contractors.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to MBE or WBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the MBE or WBE scope of work will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the work that will be subcontracted. MBE/WBE credit will not be given for work subcontracted to Non-MBE/WBE contractors, except for as allowed in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment.

One or more owners or principals of the Prime Contractor () does / () does not have an ownership interest in the undersigned. Provide names of such individuals and their respective ownership percentages, or indicate "none." Attach additional sheets if necessary: _____

The undersigned has entered into a formal written mentor protégé agreement as a subcontractor/protégé with you as a Prime Contractor/mentor: () Yes () No

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

(Signature of President/Owner/CEO or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE) (Date)

(Name/Title-Please Print)

(Email & Phone Number)

Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan



SCHEDULE D-1
Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
Affidavit of Prime Contractor

**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-1 WILL CAUSE THE BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.

Project Name: _____

Specification No.: _____

In connection with the above captioned contract, I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized representative of _____
(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing our proposed plan to achieve the MBE/WBE goals of this contract.

All MBE/WBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such by the City of Chicago and/or Cook County, Illinois (Letters of Certification Attached).

I. Direct Participation of MBE/WBE Firms:

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, first consider involvement with MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this contract.

A. If bidder/proposer is a joint venture and one or more joint venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs, attach copies of Letters of Certification, Schedule B form and a copy of Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role of each MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the joint venture.

B. Complete this section for each MBE/WBE Subcontractor/Supplier/Consultant participating on this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed:¹ ____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

¹ The Prime Contractor may claim an additional 0.5 percent participation credit (up to a maximum of five (5) percent) for every one (1) percent of the value of the contract performed by the MBE/WBE protégé firm.

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

II. Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

NOTE: This section need not be completed if the MBE/WBE goals have been met through the direct participation outlined in Section I. If the MBE/WBE goals have not been met through direct participation, Contractor is required to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts pursuant to the MBE/WBE Special Conditions in a request for a waiver or reduction of MBE/WBE goals. Indirect participation may be considered as part of such Good Faith Efforts in support of the requested waiver or reduction.

MBE/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants proposed to perform work or supply goods or services where such performance does not directly relate to the performance of this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

III. Summary of MBE/WBE Proposal

A. MBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. MBE Direct Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct MBE Participation		

2. MBE Indirect Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect MBE Participation		

B. WBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. WBE Direct Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct WBE Participation		

2. WBE Indirect Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect WBE Participation		

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

The Prime Contractor designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

(Name- Please Print or Type) (Phone)

One or more owners or principals of the Prime Contractor () does / () does not have an ownership interest in any MBE or WBE listed in this Schedule D. Provide names of such individuals and their respective ownership percentages, and identify the MBE/WBE firms in which such ownership is held, or indicate "none." Add additional sheets if necessary:

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type) State of: _____

(Signature) County of: _____

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type)

(Date)

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, the above signed officer _____
(Name of Affiant)

personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

(Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT 4
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACH CONTRACTOR'S COMPLETED EDS HERE.

EXHIBIT 5
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS AND
EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS TO BE INCORPORATED
ATTACH COMPLETED CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE HERE.

EXHIBIT 6

Current as of: March 10, 2023
Updated Officers: April 3, 2023

BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The City of Chicago (“City”) and _____ (“Business Associate”) agree to the following terms and conditions, which are intended to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, and their implementing regulations:

The terms below that are capitalized and in bold have the same meanings as set forth in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, which is part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including the privacy, security, breach, omnibus, and enforcement rules, as each may be amended from time to time (collectively, “HIPAA”). See 45 CFR parts 160 and 164.

Specifically, the following terms used in the Business Associate Agreement shall have the same meaning as in HIPAA: **Breach, Business Associate, Covered Entity, Data Aggregation, Designated Record Set, Disclosure, Financial Remuneration, Fundraising, Health Care Operations, Individual, Marketing, Minimum Necessary, Notice of Privacy Practices, Protected Health Information (“PHI”), Required By Law, Secretary, Security Incident, Subcontractor, Unsecured Protected Health Information, and Use.** The term “**Breach**” has the meaning as set forth in HIPAA when capitalized below, but has the ordinary dictionary meaning when not capitalized below.

For purposes of this Business Associate Agreement, the term “Protected Health Information” or “PHI” includes electronic PHI, also known as ePHI.

1. Interpretation of this Business Associate Agreement. A reference in this Business Associate Agreement to HIPAA means the section in effect or as amended. If there is a dispute as to whether Business Associate is, in fact, a Business Associate, the Business Associate must provide a legal memorandum to the City indicating why the Business Associate does not fall under the definition of Business Associate in HIPAA. If the City disagrees with the legal memorandum regarding the Business Associate’s conclusion that Business Associate is not a Business Associate, the City may choose to report a Breach to the Secretary or take other measures as deemed necessary to ensure the City’s compliance with HIPAA. Any ambiguity or inconsistency in this Business Associate Agreement shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits City to comply with HIPAA.
2. Amendment of this Business Associate Agreement. The parties hereto agree to negotiate in good faith to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for City to comply with the requirements of HIPAA and for Business Associate to provide services to City. However, no change, amendment, or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless it is set forth in

writing and signed by both parties.

3. Designation of HIPAA Officer(s). Business Associate agrees to designate, in writing, a HIPAA Privacy and Security Officer(s) who will communicate with the City's HIPAA Privacy and Security Officers for purposes of this Agreement. Business Associate agrees to notify the City's HIPAA Privacy and Security Officers of such designation and the contact information of such officer(s):

Ruth Abarca-Compton
HIPAA Privacy Officer
312-745-2774

Hipaaprivacyofficer@cityofchicago.org

Bruce Coffing
HIPAA Security Officer
312-744-2461

Hipaasecurityofficer@cityofchicago.org

4. Uses and Disclosures of PHI. Business Associate must not use or further disclose Protected Health Information ("PHI") other than as permitted or required by this Agreement, as necessary to perform the services in this Agreement, or as required by law.

- a. Business Associate will not sell PHI or use or disclose PHI for the purposes of marketing or fundraising.
- b. Business Associate shall not directly or indirectly receive financial remuneration in exchange for any PHI of an individual or in exchange for making communications regarding treatment or health care operations purposes, unless otherwise allowed in this Agreement.
- c. If Business Associate is authorized to use PHI to provide the City with de-identified information, Business Associate is not permitted to use or disclose the de-identified information for purposes other than those specified in the Agreement.
- d. Business Associate may use PHI to provide data aggregation services to the City, relating to the health care operations of the City.
- e. Business Associate may use and disclose PHI received by the Business Associate in its capacity as a Business Associate to the City, if necessary, for the proper management and administration of Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of Business Associate, provided that, as to any such disclosure, the following requirements are met:
 - i. The disclosure is required by law; or
 - ii. The Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been the subject of a Breach.
- f. Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Business Associate may use and disclose PHI obtained from or on behalf of the City to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, the City as specified in the Agreement, provided that such use or disclosure would not violate HIPAA if done by the City.

5. Minimum Necessary. Business Associate shall use, disclose, or request only the minimum necessary PHI necessary to accomplish the intended purpose of the use, disclosure, or request. Business Associate represents that the PHI used, disclosed, or requested by Business Associate is the minimum necessary to carry out purposes of the Agreement. Prior to any use or disclosure, Business Associate shall determine whether a limited data set would be sufficient for these purposes.

6. Safeguards of PHI. Business Associate must use appropriate safeguards with respect to PHI that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the City to prevent the use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for in this Agreement. The safeguards must reasonably protect PHI from any intentional or unintentional use or disclosure in violation of HIPAA privacy regulations (45 CFR Part 164, subpart E) and limit incidental uses or disclosures made pursuant to a use or disclosure otherwise permitted by this Agreement. The safeguards must also reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI that Business Associate creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on the City's behalf as required by the HIPAA security regulations (45 CFR Part 164, subpart C). Where applicable, Business Associate must comply with the HIPAA security regulations (45 CFR Part 164, subpart C) with respect to electronic protected health information, to prevent the use or disclosure other than as provided for by this Agreement. Where feasible, PHI will not leave the City's facilities and will be accessed under the supervision of City employees.

7. Applicability of Business Associate Agreement to Subcontractors and Agents. Business Associate must ensure that any agent, including a subcontractor, that creates, receives, maintains, or transmits PHI on behalf of the Business Associate agrees to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply through this Agreement to Business Associate with respect to such information, by entering into a contract or other arrangement that complies with HIPAA. An agent or subcontractor of a Business Associate is not permitted to use or disclose PHI in a manner that would not be permissible if done by the Business Associate. Business Associate will ensure that its subcontractors and agents to which Business Associate is permitted by this Agreement or in writing by the City to disclose PHI agree to implement reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect PHI. Business Associate will obtain reasonable assurances from any subcontractors and agents to which Business Associate discloses PHI that the subcontractor or agent will hold PHI in confidence and further use or disclose PHI only for the purpose for which Business Associate disclosed PHI to the subcontractor or agent or as required by law.

Business Associate will obtain reasonable assurances that any subcontractor or agent to which Business Associate discloses PHI will notify the Business Associate within 5 calendar days (who will, in turn, notify the City within 5 calendar days, as described below) of any instance in which the subcontractor or agent becomes aware of a Breach of unsecured PHI; possible Breach of unsecured PHI; any security incident of which it becomes aware, including: any attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of PHI; or any attempted or successful interference with agent or subcontractor's system operations of which agent/subcontractor becomes aware.

Agent/subcontractor is not required to report the following types of unsuccessful security

incidents: pings and other broadcast attacks on agent/subcontractor's firewall, port scans, unsuccessful log-on attempts, denial of service attacks, and any combination of the above, so long as no such incident results in unauthorized access, use, or disclosure of PHI.

If a delay is requested by a law enforcement official in accordance with 45 CFR 164.412, agent/subcontractor may delay notification to Business Associate for the time period specified in HIPAA. Agent or subcontractor's report will include the information described in 45 CFR 164.404(c) and such other information as the Business Associate or the City may reasonably request.

8. Reporting of Breaches, Potential Breaches, and Security Incidents. Business Associate must report to the City any use or disclosure of the PHI not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware, as well as any Breach of Unsecured PHI; potential Breach of unsecured PHI; any security incident of which it becomes aware; any attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of PHI; or any attempted or successful interference with Business Associate's system operations of which Business Associate becomes aware.

Business Associate will make the report to the City's HIPAA Privacy and Security Officers not more than five (5) calendar days after Business Associate discovers such non-permitted use or disclosure, Breach, security incident, or other incident as described above. Business Associate shall provide any reports or notices required by HIPAA as a result of Business Associate's Breach. On behalf of the City, Business Associate will provide such reports or notices to any party or entity (including but not limited to media, Secretary, and individuals affected by the Breach) entitled by law to receive the reports or notices. Business Associate agrees to pay the costs associated with notifying individuals affected by the Breach, which may include, but are not limited to, paper, printing, and mailing costs.

Business Associate is not required to report the following types of unsuccessful security incidents: pings and other broadcast attacks on Business Associate's firewall, port scans, unsuccessful log-on attempts, denial of service attacks, and any combination of the above, so long as no such incident results in unauthorized access, use, or disclosure of PHI.

If a delay is requested by a law enforcement official in accordance with 45 CFR 164.412, Business Associate may delay notifying City for the time period specified in HIPAA. Business Associate's report will include the information described in 45 CFR 164.404(c) and such other information as the City may reasonably request.

9. Mitigation and Penalties. Business Associate must mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to Business Associate of a Breach or of a use or disclosure of PHI by Business Associate in violation of the requirements of this Agreement. Business Associate shall take reasonable steps to put corrective measures in place to prevent future Breaches (such as retraining employees and upgrading security systems). At the City's request, Business Associate shall take reasonable steps to mitigate the harm to affected Individuals whose PHI has been or may have been compromised as a result of a Breach by Business Associate, including obtaining

credit monitoring services and offering identity theft insurance. To the extent that the City incurs civil or criminal monetary penalties as a result of a Breach by the Business Associate, the Business Associate agrees to reimburse the City for such penalties.

10. Designated Record Sets - Access. If the Business Associate has PHI in a Designated Record Set, then Business Associate must provide access to or otherwise make available, at the request of the City, and in the time and manner designated by the City, PHI in a Designated Record Set, to the City or, as directed by City, to an Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR 164.524.

11. Designated Record Sets – Amendments. If the Business Associate has PHI in a Designated Record Set, then Business Associate must make any amendments to PHI in a Designated Record Set that the City directs or agrees to pursuant to 45 CFR 164.526 at the request of City or an Individual, and in the time and manner designated by the City.

12. Internal Practices, Books, and Records. Business Associate must make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of, the City available to the Secretary for purposes of determining compliance with HIPAA. Business Associate also must make internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of, the City available to the City in a time and manner designated by the City, for purposes of the Secretary determining City’s compliance with HIPAA.

13. Accounting of Disclosures - Documentation. Business Associate must document the disclosures of PHI and information relating to such disclosures as would be required for City to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with HIPAA, specifically 45 CFR 164.528.

14. Accounting of Disclosures – Provision of Information. Business Associate must provide to City or an individual, in time and manner designated by City, information collected which relates to the disclosure of PHI, to permit City to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR 164.528. If the Business Associate receives a request for accounting of disclosures directly from the individual, the Business Associate must respond to such request for an accounting of disclosures, provide the accounting of disclosures to the individual within the time required by 45 CFR 164.528, and provide the information regarding such request to the City, in the time and manner designated by the City.

15. Survival, Termination, and Return or Destruction of PHI. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Business Associate’s obligations under these contractual obligations shall survive termination and remain in effect:

(a) until Business Associate has completed the return or destruction (in accordance with the US Department of Health and Human Services’ Guidance to Render Unsecured Protected Health Information Unusable, Unreadable, or Indecipherable to Unauthorized Individuals) of all of the PHI provided by City to Business Associate, or created or

received by Business Associate on behalf of City, and
(b) to the extent that Business Associate retains any PHI.

Upon the expiration or termination of the underlying Agreement, if feasible, the Business Associate must either:

- (1) return all PHI received from the City, or created, maintained, or received by Business Associate on behalf of the City, which the Business Associate still maintains in any form, to the City or
- (2) destroy it, at the City's option (in accordance with the US Department of Health and Human Services' Guidance to Render Unsecured Protected Health Information Unusable, Unreadable, or Indecipherable to Unauthorized Individuals).

This provision shall apply to PHI that is in the possession of subcontractors or agents of Business Associate. Business Associate shall retain no copies of the PHI.

If Business Associate determines that returning or destroying the PHI is infeasible, Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Agreement to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business Associate maintains such PHI. If it is infeasible for Business Associate to obtain, from a subcontractor or agent any PHI in the possession of the subcontractor or agent, Business Associate shall require the subcontractors and agents to agree to extend any and all protections, limitations and restrictions contained in this Agreement to the subcontractors' and/or agents' use and/or disclosure of any PHI retained after the termination of this Agreement, and to limit any further uses and/or disclosures to the purposes that make the return or destruction of the PHI infeasible.

In the event of a breach of the terms of these contractual obligations, the cure and remedies of the Agreement shall govern. HIPAA's privacy rule (45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)) requires that the Business Associate will authorize termination of the contract by the City, if the City determines that the Business Associate has violated a material term of these contractual obligations.

16. Compliance with Obligations. To the extent the Business Associate is to carry out one or more of City's obligation(s) under Subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164, the Business Associate must comply with the requirements of Subpart E that apply to the City in the performance of such obligation(s). Business Associate may not use or disclose PHI in a manner that would violate Subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164 if done by the City.

17. No Third Party Rights. The terms and conditions of this Agreement are intended for the sole benefit of Business Associate and City and do not create any third party rights.

18. Governing Law. To the extent not preempted by federal law, the Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in its name and on its behalf.

[Insert business associate's name]

By: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT 7
LIST OF KEY PERSONNEL

Name/Title:

EXHIBIT 8

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY AFFIDAVIT (SECTION 2-92-612)

The policy prohibiting sexual harassment as described in Section 2-92-612 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") is applicable to contracts paid from funds belonging to or administered by the City.

In accordance with requirements set forth in Section 2-92-612 of the MCC, Contractor hereby attests that Contractor has a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment in compliance with Section 6-10-040 of the MCC.

In accordance with Section 6-10-040 of the MCC, Contractor's written policy prohibiting sexual harassment shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- (i) a statement that sexual harassment is illegal in Chicago;
- (ii) the following definition of sexual harassment: "Sexual harassment' means any (i) unwelcome sexual advances or unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature; or (ii) requests for sexual favors or conduct of a sexual nature when (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment, or (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for any employment decision affecting the individual, or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment; or (iii) sexual misconduct, which means any behavior of a sexual nature which also involves coercion, abuse of authority, or misuse of an individual's employment position.";
- (iii) a requirement that all employees participate in: (1) sexual harassment prevention training annually, (a) Employees shall participate in a minimum of one hour of sexual harassment prevention training annually, and (b) Anyone who supervises or manages employees shall participate in a minimum of two hours of sexual harassment prevention training annually, and (2) one hour of bystander training annually;
- (iv) Examples of prohibited conduct that constitute sexual harassment;
- (v) Details on: (1) how an individual can report an allegation of sexual harassment, including, as appropriate, instructions on how to make a confidential report, with an internal complaint form, to a manager, employer's corporate headquarters or human resources department, or other internal reporting mechanism; and (2) legal services, including governmental, available to employees who may be victims of sexual harassment; and
- (vi) A statement that retaliation for reporting sexual harassment is illegal in Chicago.

Contractor understands that it may be required to produce records to the Comptroller to verify the information provided. Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of Contractor, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Contractor: _____

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____

(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

EXHIBIT 9
RESERVED

EXHIBIT 10

Data Protection Requirements for Contractors, Vendors and Third-Parties

"Breach" means the acquisition, access, use, or disclosure of Protected Information that compromises the security or privacy of the Protected Information.

"Contractor" means an entity that receives or encounters Protected Information. Contractor includes, without limitation, entities that store Protected Information, or host applications that process Protected Information. The provisions of this Data Policy includes not only the entity that is a signatory to this Policy but all subcontractors, of whatever tier, of that entity; the signatory must inform and obtain the agreement of such subcontractors to the terms of this Data Policy.

"Protected Information" means all data provided by City to Contractor or encountered by Contractor in the performance of the services to the City, including, without limitation, all data sent to Contractor by City and/or stored by Contractor on its servers. Protected Information includes, but is not limited to, employment records, medical and health records, personal financial records (or other personally identifiable information), research data, and classified government information. To the extent there is any uncertainty as to whether any data constitutes Protected Information, the data in question shall be treated as Protected Information.

1. Information Security. Contractor agrees to the following:
 - 1.1. General. Notwithstanding any other obligation of Contractor under this policy, Contractor agrees that it will not lose, alter, or delete, either intentionally or unintentionally, any Protected Information, and that it is responsible for the safe-keeping of all such information, except to the extent that the City directs the Contractor in writing to do so.
 - 1.2. Access to Data. In addition to the records to be stored / maintained by Contractor, all records that are possessed by Contractor in its service to the City of Chicago to perform a governmental function are public records of the City of Chicago pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), unless the records are exempt under the Act. FOIA requires that the City produce records in a very short period of time. If the Contractor receives a request from the City to produce records, the Contractor shall do so within 72 hours of the notice.
 - 1.3. Minimum Standard for Data at Rest and Data in Motion. Contractor must, at a minimum, comply, in its treatment of Protected Information, with National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-53 Moderate Level Control. Notwithstanding this requirement, Contractor acknowledges that it must fully comply with each additional obligation contained in this policy. If data is protected health information or electronic protected health information, as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act and Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HIPAA/HITECH) and regulations implementing these Acts (see 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164), it must be secured in accordance with "Guidance Specifying the Technologies and Methodologies that Render Protected Health Information Unusable, Unreadable, or Indecipherable to Unauthorized Individuals," available on the United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) website <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/administrative/breachnotificationrule/index.html>, or at Volume 74 of the Federal Register, beginning at page 42741. That guidance from the HHS states that valid encryption processes for protected health information data at rest (e.g., protected health information resting on a server), must be consistent with the NIST Special Publication 800-111, Guide for Storage Encryption Technologies for End User Devices. Valid encryption processes for protected health information data in motion (e.g., transmitted through a network) are those which comply with NIST Special Publications 800-52, Guidelines for the Selection and Use of Transport Layer Security Implementation; 800-77, Guide to

IPsec VPNs; or 800-113, Guide to SSL VPNs, or others which are Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 140-2 validated.

- 1.4. Where Data is to be Stored. All data must be stored only on computer systems located in the continental United States.
- 1.5. Requirement to Maintain Security Program. Contractor acknowledges that the City has implemented an information security program to protect the City's information assets, which Program is available on the City website at https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/dgs/supp_info/is_policy.html ("City Program"). Contractor shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining an information security program that is designed to: (i) ensure the security and confidentiality of Protected Information; (ii) protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of Protected Information; (iii) protect against unauthorized access to or use of Protected Information; (iv) ensure the proper disposal of Protected Information; and, (v) ensure that all subcontractors of Contractor, if any, comply with all of the foregoing.
- 1.6. Undertaking by Contractor. Without limiting Contractor's obligation of confidentiality as further described herein, in no case shall the safeguards of Contractor's information security program be less stringent than the information security safeguards used by the City Program.
- 1.7. Right of Audit by the City of Chicago. The City of Chicago shall have the right to review Contractor's information security program prior to the commencement of Services and from time to time during the term of this Agreement. During the performance of the Services, from time to time and without notice, the City of Chicago, at its own expense, shall be entitled to perform, or to have performed, an on-site audit of Contractor's information security program. In lieu of an on-site audit, upon request by the City of Chicago, Contractor agrees to complete, within forty-five (45 days) of receipt, an audit questionnaire provided by the City of Chicago or the City of Chicago's designee regarding Contractor's information security program.
- 1.8. Audit by Contractor. No less than annually, Contractor shall conduct an independent third-party audit of its information security program and provide such audit findings to the City of Chicago, all at the Contractor's sole expense.
- 1.9. Audit Findings. Contractor shall implement at its sole expense any remedial actions as identified by the City as a result of the audit.
- 1.10. Demonstrate Compliance - PCI. No less than annually, as defined by the City of Chicago and where applicable, the Contractor agrees to demonstrate compliance with PCI DSS (Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard). Upon City's request, Contractor must be prepared to demonstrate compliance of any system or component used to process, store, or transmit cardholder data that is operated by the Contractor as part of its service. Similarly, upon City's request, Contractor must demonstrate the compliance of any third party it has sub-contracted as part of the service offering. As evidence of compliance, the Contractor shall provide upon request a current attestation of compliance signed by a PCI QSA (Qualified Security Assessor).
- 1.11. Demonstrate Compliance – HIPAA / HITECH. If the Protected Information includes protected health information or electronic protected health information covered under HIPAA/HITECH, Contractor must execute, and be governed by, the provisions in its contract with the City regarding HIPAA/HITECH, the regulations implementing those Acts, and the Business Associate Agreement in its contract with the City. As specified in 1.3, protected health information must be secured in accordance with the "Guidance Specifying the Technologies and Methodologies that Render Protected Health Information Unusable, Unreadable, or Indecipherable to Unauthorized Individuals."
- 1.12. Data Confidentiality. Contractor shall implement appropriate measures designed to ensure the confidentiality and security of Protected Information, protect against any anticipated hazards or threats to the integrity or security of such information, protect against unauthorized access or disclosure of information, and prevent any other action that could result in substantial harm to the City of Chicago or an individual identified with the data or information in Contractor's custody.
- 1.13. Compliance with All Laws and Regulations. Contractor agrees that it will comply with all laws and regulations.

- 1.14. Limitation of Access. Contractor will not knowingly permit any Contractor personnel to have access to any City of Chicago facility or any records or data of the City of Chicago if the person has been convicted of a crime in connection with (i) a dishonest act, breach of trust, or money laundering, or (ii) a felony. Contractor must, to the extent permitted by law, conduct a check of public records in all of the employee's states of residence and employment for at least the last five years in order to verify the above. Contractor shall assure that all contracts with subcontractors impose these obligations on the subcontractors and shall monitor the subcontractors' compliance with such obligations.
- 1.15. Data Re-Use. Contractor agrees that any and all data exchanged shall be used expressly and solely for the purposes enumerated in the Agreement. Data shall not be distributed, repurposed or shared across other applications, environments, or business units of Contractor. As required by Federal law, Contractor further agrees that no City of Chicago data of any kind shall be revealed, transmitted, exchanged or otherwise passed to other Contractors or interested parties except on a case-by-case basis as specifically agreed to in writing by an officer of the City of Chicago with designated data, security, or signature authority.
- 1.16. Safekeeping and Security. Contractor will be responsible for safekeeping all keys, access codes, passwords, combinations, access cards, personal identification numbers and similar security codes and identifiers issued to Contractor's employees, agents or subcontractors. Contractor agrees to require its employees to promptly report a lost or stolen access device or information to their primary business contact and to the City of Chicago Information Security Office.
- 1.17. Mandatory Disclosure of Protected Information. If Contractor is compelled by law or regulation to disclose any Protected Information, the Contractor will provide to the City of Chicago with prompt written notice so that the City of Chicago may seek an appropriate protective order or other remedy. If a remedy acceptable to the City of Chicago is not obtained by the date that the Contractor must comply with the request, the Contractor will furnish only that portion of the Protected Information that it is legally required to furnish, and the Contractor shall require any recipient of the Protected Information to exercise commercially reasonable efforts to keep the Protected Information confidential.
- 1.18. Data Breach. Contractor agrees to comply with all laws and regulations relating to data breach, including without limitation, the Illinois Personal Information Protection Act and other applicable breach disclosure laws and regulations. Data breaches of protected health information and electronic protected health information shall be governed by the provisions regarding HIPAA/HITECH, and the regulations implementing those Acts, in the Contractor's contract with the City, specifically the Business Associate Agreement in such contract. Contractor will immediately notify the City if security of any Protected Information has been breached, and will provide information as to that breach in such detail as requested by the City. Contractor will, if requested by the City, notify any affected individuals of such breach at the sole cost of the Contractor.
- 1.19. Data Sanitization and Safe Disposal. All physical and electronic records must be retained per federal, state and local laws and regulations, including the Local Records Act. Where disposal is approved, the Contractor agrees that prior to disposal or reuse of all magnetic media (e.g. hard disk, floppy disk, removable media, etc.) which may have contained City of Chicago data shall be submitted to a data sanitization process which meets or exceeds DoD 5220.28-M 3-pass specifications. Certification of the completion of data sanitization shall be provided to the City of Chicago within 10 days of completion. Acceptance of Certification of Data Sanitization by the Information Security Office of the City of Chicago is required prior to media reuse or disposal. All other materials which contain City of Chicago data shall be physically destroyed and shredded in accordance to NIST Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, specifications.
- 1.20. End of Agreement Data Handling. The Contractor agrees that upon termination of this Agreement it shall return all data to the City of Chicago in a useable electronic form, and erase, destroy, and render unreadable all data in its entirety in accordance to the prior stated Data Sanitization and Safe Disposal provisions. Data must be rendered in a manner that prevents its physical reconstruction through the use of commonly available file restoration utilities. Certification in writing that these actions have been completed must be provided within 30 days of the termination of this Agreement or within 7 days of a request of an agent of the City of Chicago, whichever shall come first.

EXHIBIT 11

SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT TERMS RELATING TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 2021-2

1.1. Supplement to Special Conditions Regarding MBE Commitment and WBE Commitment or Special Conditions Regarding DBE Commitment: Quarterly Reporting

1.1.1. Policy

Pursuant to Mayoral Executive Order 2021-2, contractors must submit quarterly reports regarding the utilization of MBE and WBE firms, or DBE firms, on their contracts.

1.1.2. Projected Utilization Schedule

Prior to contract award, anticipated contract awardee must submit a "Projected Utilization Schedule," in a form acceptable to the CPO, showing when and to what extent in the schedule for performance of the Contract the MBEs and WBEs or DBEs listed on the Schedules C and D for the Contract are expected to be used toward the contract-specific goals. Contracts that do not have goals are exempt from this requirement.

For master agreements for task order professional services awarded pursuant to a Request for Qualifications, Projected Utilization Schedules for each task will be submitted with the task order proposal and finalized prior to award or assignment of the task, as applicable.

The CPO may require explanations or submittal of a revised or more detailed Schedule at any time prior to or after award of the contract as the CPO deems appropriate in order to facilitate compliance with the M/WBE or DBE commitments of the Contract.

1.1.3. Quarterly Summary Utilization Reports

Each quarter, Contractor must submit a Summary Utilization Report, in a form acceptable to the CPO, comparing projected usage with actual usage. If actual usage is more than 5% below the value of projected usage (based on a percentage of the value of anticipated M/WBE expenditures), Contractor must provide an explanation for the discrepancy, and a recovery plan. Recovery plans should include a proposed revised Projected Utilization Schedule if Contractor anticipates that actual utilization will not meet projected utilization before the next quarterly report would be due. The CPO may require Contractor to meet with the City to discuss and revise the recovery plan as the CPO deems appropriate.

1.1.4. Changes to Compliance Plan

Requests for approval of revisions to Contractor's Compliance Plan must be accompanied by a revised Projected Utilization Schedule consistent with the request.

1.2. Supplement to Standard Terms and Conditions: Business Diversity Program Reporting

1.2.1. Policy

Pursuant to Mayoral Executive Order 2021-2, contractors must submit annual reports regarding the contractors' efforts regarding utilization of MBE and WBE firms, and other historically underutilized firms.

1.2.2. Definitions

"Business Diversity Program" means a program or initiative of a business enterprise which encourages or facilitates the use of minority-owned, women-owned, and other historically underutilized businesses as contractors, consultants, suppliers, or service providers for that business.

"Certified Firms" means firms possessing certifications recognized by the City of Chicago pursuant to MCC Chapter 2-92 or 49 CFR Parts 23 or 26. Specifically, MBEs, WBEs, BEPDs, VBEs, and DBEs.

1.2.3. Business Diversity Program Reports

Contractor must submit an annual report on July 1 of each year (or other date designated by the CPO) containing information about the Contractor's Business Diversity Program, if information is available. However, for Contracts awarded June 1 through July 1, the due date for the first annual report will be August 1, all subsequent reports will be due July 1. Information to be provided will include:

- Whether Contractor has a Business Diversity Program.
- Description of the Contractor's Business Diversity Program, if any.
- Information on expenditure of goods and services from minority-owned firms and women-owned firms during the prior calendar year, expressed in dollars and percentages, to the extent information is available. For reports due in 2021, information on expenditures in both 2019 and 2020 should be provided if available.
- For each year after the first year, information on progress or changes in the program in the prior year, if such information exists.

Reports shall be submitted to a City office or location anticipated to be identified by June 15, 2021.

1.2.4. Applicability

Contractor must submit the reports required by this Section 1.2 unless:

- (A) Contractor is a Certified Firm; or
- (B) The Contract is for professional consulting services of an individual who is either the majority owner of the Contractor or is him- or herself the contracting party as a sole proprietor; or
- (C) The aggregate award value of all City contracts awarded to Contractor between May 31 of the prior year and May 31 of the current year is less than \$100,000; or
- (D) The CPO has otherwise notified the Contractor in writing that the requirement does not apply or that an exception will be made as outlined in Mayoral Executive Order 2021-2.

However, Contractors not required to report may report voluntarily.

EXHIBIT 12
PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

EXHIBIT 13
VISION PLAN

City of Chicago

Minority Business Enterprise / Women Business Enterprise
(MBE/WBE) Requirements

Economic Disclosure (EDS) Requirements

City of Chicago

Minority Business Enterprise / Women Business Enterprise Requirements (MBE / WBE Requirements)

Below is a link to the City of Chicago's website where you can obtain the required MBE/WBE required forms.

https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/contract/svcs/forms_and_standardagreements.html

At the link above you will see various groups of links. Under the heading: "MBE/WBE Special Conditions Information," choose "Professional Services MBE, WBE & VBE Special Conditions".

Under the heading "Schedule Ds," choose "Schedule D-1 MBE/WBE Utilization Non-Construction".

Under the heading "Schedules Cs," choose "Schedule C-1 MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a Sub, Supplier, Consultant".

Complete the Schedule C-1 and Schedule D-1 documents and submit them with your RFP response.

City of Chicago

Economic Disclosure (EDS) Requirements

City of Chicago

Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (“EDS”) form

Below is a link to the City's website where you can obtain the required EDS form.

https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/comp/svcs/economic_disclosurestatementseds.html

At the link above, choose “EDS Form,” print it out, fill it out, sign and notarize it. Note that a separate EDS form is required for each entity owning 7.5% or greater of the “Applicant”. If required, refer to the link “EDS Instructions” and “EDS Rules” which can provide some guidance with respect to the various EDS sections. Provide the executed EDS(s) for submission with your RFP response.

City of Chicago

Insurance Requirements

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

DOF-027-PRO SERV CONSULTING \$250,000 or ABOVE

May 15, 2024

Contractor must provide and maintain at Contractor's own expense, during the term of the Agreement and during the time period following expiration if Contractor is required to return and perform any work, services, or operations, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all work, services, or operations related to the Agreement.

A. INSURANCE REQUIRED FROM CONTRACTOR

1) Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Workers' Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Agreement and Employer's Liability coverage with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** each accident; **\$1,000,000** disease-policy limit and **\$1,000,000** disease-each employee, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

2) Commercial General Liability

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** per occurrence and **\$2,000,000** aggregate for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include but not be limited to, the following: all premises and operations, products/completed operations (for a minimum of two (2) years following project completion), explosion, collapse, underground, separation of insureds, defense, contractual liability (not to include endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent), no exclusion for damage to work performed by Subcontractors, any limitation of coverage for designated premises or project is not permitted (not to include endorsement CG 21 44 or equivalent) and any endorsement modifying or deleting the exception to the Employer's Liability exclusion is not permitted. Where the general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate must apply per project/location and once per policy period if applicable, or Contractor may obtain separate insurance to provide the required limits which will

not be subject to depletion because of claims arising out of any other work or activity of Contractor. If a general aggregate applies to products/completed operations, the general aggregate limits must apply per project and once per policy period.

The City must be provided additional insured status with respect to liability arising out of Contractor's work, services or operations and completed operations performed on behalf of the City. Such additional insured coverage must be provided on ISO form CG 2010 10 01 and CG 2037 10 01 or on an endorsement form at least as broad for ongoing operations and completed operations. The City's additional insured status must apply to liability and defense of suits arising out of Contractor's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Contractor or to the City. The full policy limits and scope of protection also will apply to the City as an additional insured, even if they exceed the City's minimum limits required herein. A copy of the physical 'Additional Insured' endorsement must accompany the Certificate of Insurance when submitted. Contractor's liability insurance must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

3) **Automobile Liability**

A Business Auto Policy covering any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) which are used in connection with work, services, or operations to be performed, must be maintained by the Contractor. Limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** per accident for bodily injury and property damage and covering the ownership, maintenance, or use of any auto whether owned, leased, non-owned or hired used in the performance of the work or services. The City is to be added as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis. A copy of the physical 'Additional Insured' endorsement must accompany the Certificate of Insurance when submitted.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

4) **Umbrella or Excess**

Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$10,000,000** per occurrence, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater. The policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow

form as the underlying Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, Employers Liability and Completed Operations coverage required herein and expressly provide that the Excess or Umbrella policy/policies will drop down over reduced and/or exhausted aggregate limit, if any, of the underlying insurance. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must be primary without the right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policies to satisfy the limits of liability required under Workers' Compensation, Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Automobile Liability.

Insurance coverages that begin with "when," "if," or "where," are considered conditional, and it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain the applicable coverage when performing such work, service, or operation as described in the conditional coverage paragraph(s). If it is determined that conditional coverage is not initially applicable, it is the Contractor's continuing responsibility to update the insurance coverage as needed. If at any time, the Contractor or City determines that a conditional coverage is applicable, the Contractor shall not perform the work, service, or operation in connection with the contract until evidence of all applicable insurance coverage is provided to the City.

5) **Professional Liability (when applicable)**

When any professional consultants perform work, services, or operations in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$5,000,000** per claim. Coverage must include, but not be limited to, technology errors and omissions and pollution liability if environmental site assessments are conducted, when applicable. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede start of work under the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

6) **Cyber Liability (Required)**

If any personally identifiable information, personally identifiable credit information, or protected health information is collected and maintained by Contractor; Cyber Liability must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$5,000,000** for each occurrence or claim. Coverage must be sufficiently broad to respond to the duties and obligations as is undertaken by Contractor in this Agreement and must include, but not be limited to, the following: invasion of privacy violations, information theft, release of private information, extortion and network security, breach response coverage and cost, regulatory liability including fines and penalties and credit monitoring expenses, denial or loss of service, unauthorized access to or use of computer systems, no exclusion/restriction for unencrypted portable devices/media may be on the policy and introduction, implantation, and/or spread of malicious

software code and property damage liability in an amount sufficient to cover the full replacement value of damage to, loss of, alteration of, or destruction of electronic data and/or information property of the City that will be in the care, custody, or control of Contractor must also be included. The City must be named as an indemnified party or additional insured. Should the City be named as an additional insured and the policy contains an insured vs insured exclusion, the exclusion must be amended and not be applicable to the City. A copy of the physical 'Additional Insured' endorsement must accompany the Certificate of Insurance when submitted.

7) Valuable Papers (when applicable)

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications, media, data, records, reports, and other documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

8) Blanket Crime (when applicable)

When applicable, Contractor must maintain Crime Insurance or equivalent covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement, against loss by employee dishonesty, forgery or alteration, funds transfer fraud, robbery, theft, destruction or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit shall be written to cover losses in the amount of the maximum monies collected or received and in the possession of Contractor at any given time under this Agreement.

9) Property (when applicable)

Contractor is responsible for all loss or damage to City property at full replacement cost as a result of the Agreement.

Contractor is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by Contractor.

10) Miscellaneous Medical Professional Liability (when applicable)

When applicable, Miscellaneous Medical Professional Liability Insurance must be maintained or cause to be maintained, covering acts, errors, or omissions related to the supplying of or failure to supply medical services or health care services by paramedics with limits of not less than **\$5,000,00** per claim. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede commencement of medical services under this Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

11) **Railroad Protective Liability (when applicable)**

When, in connection with this Agreement, any work is to be done within 50 feet adjacent to or on property owned by a railroad or public transit entity, Contractor shall procure and maintain, or cause to be procured and maintained, with respect to the operations that Contractor or any Subcontractor shall perform, railroad protective liability insurance in the name of such railroad or public transit entity. The policy shall have limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence, combined single limit, and \$6,000,000 in the aggregate for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

12) **Marine Protection & Indemnity (when applicable)**

When Contractor undertakes any marine operation in connection with this Agreement, Contractor must provide Marine Protection & Indemnity coverage with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Coverage must include, but not be limited to: property damage and bodily injury to third parties, injuries to crew members if not provided through other insurance; damage to wharves, piers and other structures, and collision. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured.

B. Additional Requirements

Evidence of Insurance. Contractor must furnish the City of Chicago, Certificates of Insurance (COI) and additional insured endorsement, or other evidence of insurance, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and renewal COIs and endorsement, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. The Contractor must submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any COI does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the COI are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain, nor the City's receipt of, or failure to object to a non-complying insurance certificate, endorsement or other insurance evidence from Contractor, its insurance broker(s) and/or insurer(s) will not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of the required insurance provisions. Contractor must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. The City in no way warrants that the insurance required herein is sufficient to protect the Contractor for liabilities which may arise from or relate to the Agreement. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time.

Failure to Maintain Insurance. Failure of the Contractor to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Contractor's liability or responsibility nor does it relieve Contractor of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Non-Renewal. Contractor must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed and ten (10) days prior written notice for non-payment of premium. A copy of the physical endorsements must accompany the Certificate of Insurance for General Liability, Automobile Liability and Workers Compensation in order to comply with the insurance requirements.

Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Contractor.

Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor hereby waives its rights and its insurer(s)' rights of, and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of, subrogation against the City under all required insurance herein for any loss arising from or relating to this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether the City receives a waiver of subrogation endorsement for Contractor's insurer(s).

Contractors Insurance Primary. All insurance required of Contractor under this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that Contractor's insurance policy is primary and not contributory with any insurance carrier by the City.

No Limitation as to Contractor's Liabilities. The coverages and limits furnished by the Contractor in no way limit the Contractor's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

No Contribution by the City. Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City do not contribute with insurance provided by Contractor under this Agreement.

Insurance not Limited by Indemnification. The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

Insurance and Limits Maintained. If Contractor maintains higher limits and/or broader coverage than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled the higher limits and/or broader coverage maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Joint Venture or Limited Liability Company. If Contractor is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Other Insurance obtained by Contractor. If Contractor desires additional coverages, the Contractor will be responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Insurance required of Subcontractors. Contractor shall name the Subcontractor(s) as a named insured(s) under Contractor's insurance or Contractor will require each Subcontractor(s) to provide and maintain Commercial General Liability, Commercial Automobile Liability, Worker's Compensation, Employers Liability and Professional Liability Insurance, and when applicable Excess/Umbrella Liability Insurance with coverage at least as broad as in outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. The limits of coverage will be determined by Contractor. Contractor shall determine if Subcontractor(s) must also provide any additional coverage or other coverage outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has named the City of Chicago as an additional insured where required, as well as specifically naming the City of Chicago as an additional insured on any endorsement form at least as broad and acceptable to the City. The Contractor is also responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has complied with the required coverage and terms and conditions outlined in this Section B, Additional Requirements. When requested by the City, the Contractor must provide to the City Certificates of Insurance and additional insured endorsements or other evidence of insurance. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time. Failure of the Subcontractor(s) to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Contractor's liability or responsibility.

City's Right to Modify. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City, Department of Finance, Risk Management Division maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

Agency Exhibits
Chicago Park District



- I. Vision Benefit**

- II. MBE WBE Required Statement**

- III. Insurance Requirements**

CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT 2024 VISION BENEFIT

VSP VISION PROGRAM

	VSP Network Vision Provider*	You Pay	Out-of-Network	Frequency
Vision Exam		\$25 copay for exam and glasses	\$50 allowance for exam	Every 12 months
PRESCRIPTION GLASSES				
Frames	\$150 allowance or \$170 allowance for featured frame brands 20% savings on amount over allowance	Combined with exam copay	\$70 allowance	Every 24 months
Lenses	Single vision, lined bifocal and lined trifocal lenses Polycarbonate lenses for dependent children	Combined with exam copay	Single Vision - \$50 allowance Lined bi-focal - \$75 allowance Lined Trifocal - \$100 allowance	Every 12 months
Lens Enhancements	Standard progressive Premium progressive Custom progressive 30 -40% savings on other lens enhancements	\$0 \$80 - \$90 copay \$120 - \$160 copay	Progressive Lenses - \$75 allowance	Every 12 months
Contacts (instead of glasses)	\$150 allowance (copay does not apply to contact lens fitting and evaluation)	\$60 copay	\$105 allowance	Every 12 months
Diabetic Eyecare Program	Services related to diabetic eye disease, glaucoma and age-related macular degeneration. Retinal screening for diabetes. Limitations and coordination with medical coverage may apply.	\$20	No benefit	As needed
Extra Savings vsp.com/special_offers for details	Glasses and Sunglasses Extra \$20 for features frames. 30% savings on additional glasses a sunglass from the same VSP provider on the same day and your eye exam. Or 20% from any VSP Provider withing 12 months of your eye exam.			
	Up to \$39 copay on routine retinal screening with eye exam			
	Laser Vision Correction - Average 15% off regular price or 5% off the promotional price from contracted facilities.			

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING SCHEDULES A & B

CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT

A. SCHEDULE A [STATEMENT OF PRIME SUBMITTER]

1. Completion of Schedule A

- a. Schedule A must be completed and signed by the submitter who is the prospective awardee.
- b. That submitter must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE listed on the Schedule A.

2. Joint Venture Attachment to Schedule A (Joint Venture only)

- a. If the submitter's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of any MBE/WBE as a joint venture partner, the submitter must submit, with the Schedule A, a copy of the parties' Joint Venture Agreement.
- b. The Alternate Signature Page of the Schedule A must be signed by the joint venture partners.

3. Non-compliant Submittal

Failure to submit a properly completed and signed Schedule A (and joint venture documentation, if applicable) will render the submittal non-compliant, which will remove the submitter from further award consideration.

B. SCHEDULE B [STATEMENT OF MBE/WBE FIRM(S)]

1. Completion of Schedule B

- a. A Schedule B form must be completed and signed by each MBE/WBE firm listed on the Schedule A as participating in the contract as a subcontractor. Only that subcontractor shall sign the Schedule B.
- b. That MBE/WBE firm also must submit, with their Schedule B, all of their current Letters of Certification obtained from public or private entities such as the City of Chicago, the Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council (CMSDC), the Women's Business Development Center (WBDC), or the Small Business Administration.

2. Non-compliant Submittal

Failure of the prime submitter to submit a completed and signed Schedule B and current certification letter(s) for each subcontractor listed on the Schedule A will render the submittal non-compliant, which will remove the prime submitter from further award consideration.

SCHEDULE A

Statement of Prime Submitter Regarding Its MBE/WBE Utilization Plan

TO BE COMPLETED BY SUBMITTER ONLY

Submitter: _____ Project: _____

Is the submitter a certified MBE/WBE? MBE: Yes No WBE: Yes No

If yes, attach all current Letters of Certification.

NOTE:

CERTIFICATION OF THE SUBMITTER AS AN **MBE** SATISFIES ONLY THE MBE GOAL; THE **WBE** GOAL MUST STILL BE MET. CERTIFICATION OF THE SUBMITTER AS A **WBE** SATISFIES ONLY THE WBE GOAL; THE **MBE** GOAL MUST STILL BE MET. CERTIFICATION OF THE SUBMITTER AS BOTH **MBE AND WBE** MAY SATISFY **ONE GOAL** ONLY.

The submitter intends to perform work in connection with this project as a:

GENDER:

- Male
 Female

RACE/ETHNICITY:

- Black/African American
 Hispanic American
 Asian American
 White American
 Other _____

TYPE OF FIRM:

- Partnership
 Sole Proprietorship
 Corporation
 Joint Venturer
 Other _____

All MBE/WBE firms included in the following plan must be certified as such by a public or private organization such as the City of Chicago, Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council (CMSDC), Women Business Development Center (WBDC), and the Small Business Administration.

I. Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

In determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation in the performance of this contract, the submitter shall consider involvement with MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services, either directly or indirectly.

- A. If submitter is a joint venturer and one or more joint venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs, attach copies of Letters of Certification and a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role of the MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the joint venture.
- B. Proposing MBE/WBE subcontractors/suppliers/consultants to perform work or supply goods or services not directly related to the performance of this contract is considered to be indirect participation.

MBE/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$ _____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$ _____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$ _____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$ _____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

5. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$ _____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

6. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$_____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used as direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

7. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$_____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

8. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$_____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

9. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

E-mail: _____ Fax: _____

MBE/WBE Participation: Dollars \$_____ Percent: _____%

Will this subcontractor be used for direct or indirect participation? (circle one)

Schedule B and all current certification letters attached? Yes No

Attach additional sheets as needed.

II. Summary of MBE/WBE Proposal:

A. MBE Proposal:

1. MBE Participation:

<u>MBE Firm Name</u>	Dollar Amount of Participation	Percent Amount of Participation	Direct	Indirect
			(check <input type="checkbox"/> one)	
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
Total MBE Participation:	\$ _____	_____ %		

2. WBE Participation:

<u>WBE Firm Name</u>	Dollar Amount of Participation	Percent Amount of Participation		
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
_____	\$ _____	_____ %	_____	_____
Total WBE Participation:	\$ _____	_____ %		

The submitter designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

_____ (_____) _____
(Name and Title) *(Phone Number)*

(E-mail address)

The Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it, its principals and any subcontractors used in the performance of this contract, meet the Park District requirements and have not violated any City or Sister Agency policy, codes, state, federal, or local laws, rules or regulations and have not been subject to any debarment, suspension or other disciplinary action by any government agency. Additionally, if at any time the contractor becomes aware of such information, it must immediately disclose it to the Park District.

Submitter: _____
(Print or Type Name of Business)

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(Written Signature of Authorized Officer/Representative)

Name/Title: _____
(Print or Type Name and Title of Person Signing Statement)

NOTE

**If submitter is an MBE/WBE joint venture with a non-MBE/WBE firm,
use the following signature page instead:**

End of Schedule A

**ALTERNATE
SCHEDULE A SIGNATURE PAGE
FOR MBE/WBE JOINT VENTURE WITH A NON-MBE/WBE FIRM**

Complete this signature page only if you are an MBE/WBE operating as a joint venture with a non-MBE/WBE Firm

To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the facts and representations contained in this Schedule are true, and no material facts have been omitted.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract that may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

NOTE:

After filing this statement and before the completion of the joint venture's work on this project, if there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venturer must inform the Chicago Park District.

(Name of MBE/WBE Partner Firm)

(Name of Non-MBE/WBE Partner Firm)

(Written Signature of Authorized Officer/Representative)

(Written Signature of Authorized Officer/Representative)

(Print or Type Name and Title)

(Print or Type Name and Title)

(Date)

(Date)

SCHEDULE B

Statement of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
MBE/WBE PRIME CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT A SCHEDULE B, IF SELF-PERFORMING ANY WORK, TO RECEIVE MBE/WBE CREDIT

Project: _____

From: _____ MBE: Yes No
(Name of MBE/WBE Firm) WBE: Yes No

To: _____ and the Chicago Park District:
(Name of Prime Contractor-Submitter)

The undersigned intends to perform work in connection with the above projects as a:

GENDER:	RACE/ETHNICITY:	TYPE OF FIRM:
<input type="checkbox"/> Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Black/African American	<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership
<input type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic American	<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship
	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian American	<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation
	<input type="checkbox"/> White American	<input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venturer
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

The MBE/WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached current Letters of Certification from public or private entities such as the City of Chicago, the Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council (CMSDC), the Women's Business Development Center (WBDC), and the Small Business Administration.

Attach all current certification letters behind Schedule B.

The undersigned is prepared to provide the following services or supply the following goods in connection with the above project/contract:

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

If more space is needed to fully describe the MBE/WBE firm's proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, attach additional sheets.

The undersigned will enter into a written agreement for the above work with you as prime contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the Chicago Park District, and will do so within (3) three working days of receipt of a signed contract from the Chicago Park District.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
(Signature of Owner or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE)

Name/Title: _____
(Print or Type Name and Title)

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

End of Schedule B

MBE/WBE UTILIZATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CHICAGO PARK DISTRICT

Construction Contracts

The prime bidder shall, within 30 days of receiving the contract award, execute contracts or purchase orders with the MBE and WBE firms included in its approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements shall be made available to the Department of Purchasing upon request.

The prime bidder shall submit the “MBE/WBE Utilization Report” with every progress payment request.

Term Agreement Contracts

For term agreement contracts for materials, supplies, equipment, services, etc., the Director of Purchasing will determine the frequency with which utilization reports are to be submitted. In the absence of written notice from the Director of Purchasing, the submitter’s first “MBE/WBE Utilization Report” will be due no later than ninety (90) days after the date of contract execution.

Submission Address: MBE/WBE Utilization Reports are to be submitted directly to:

Compliance Officer
Department of Purchasing
Chicago Park District
541 N. Fairbanks Court
3rd Floor
Chicago, IL. 60611

Do not submit invoices with the “MBE/WBE Utilization Report.”

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

STANDARD RFP

RATING OF INSURANCE COMPANIES

The insurance company or companies providing the required coverage during the entire term of the contract shall be satisfactory to the Park District and shall carry a minimum policyholder rating of not less than "A" as listed in Best's Key Rating Guide.

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

The awardee shall furnish to the Department of Purchasing, Chicago Park District, 4830 S. Western Ave., Chicago, IL, 60609, original certificates of insurance evidencing the required coverage, in force on the effective date of this contract, and renewal certificates of insurance or some such similar evidence if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of the contract.

The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the Park District that the insurance requirements for the contract have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all of the contract requirements. The failure of the Park District to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from the contractor shall not be construed as a waiver of the requirements by the Park District.

NAMED INSURED

Except for Workman's Compensation and Professional Liability, the awardee shall make the Chicago Park District, its Commissioners, Board members, officers, agents, and employees, individually and collectively, an additional insured.

TYPES AND LIMITS

The awardee shall procure and maintain at all times, at the awardee's own expense, during the contract term and any extensions, the types of insurance specified below:

Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance: in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, with statutory limits covering all employees, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than **\$500,000** for each accident or illness.

Commercial General Liability Insurance: on an occurrence basis or equivalent with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** per occurrence, combined single limit, and **\$2,000,000** aggregate, including but not limited to bodily injury, personal injury, property damage, products/completed operation, contractual liability, cross liability and severability of interest. *The Chicago Park District is to be named as an additional insured.*

Automobile Liability Insurance: when any motor vehicles are used in connection with work to be performed under this contract, the awardee or its subcontractors (if any) shall provide **\$1,000,000** combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Hired and non-owned vehicle coverage is to be included with any owned vehicle coverage. *The Chicago Park District is to be named as an additional insured.*

Professional Liability Insurance: with limits of liability no less than **\$3,000,000**. The policy shall have an extended reporting period of two years.

Blanket Crime and Fidelity: Insurance or equivalent covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement against loss by employee dishonesty, forgery or alteration, funds transfer fraud, robbery, theft,

destruction or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit shall be written to cover losses in the amount of the maximum monies collected or received and in the possession of Contractor at any given time under this Agreement.

Cyber Liability Insurance: must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$5,000,000** for each occurrence or claim. Coverage must include but not be limited to network security and privacy liability including computer or network system attacks (liability arising from the loss or disclosure of confidential information), privacy breach response coverage and costs, regulatory liability including fines and penalties, denial or loss of service, introduction, implantation and/or spread of malicious software code, unauthorized access to or devices/media may be on the policy. *The Chicago Park District must be named as an additional insured and if policy contains an insured vs insured exclusion, the exclusion must be amended and not be applicable to the Chicago Park District.*

Excess (Umbrella) Liability Insurance: shall be maintained with limits not less than **\$2,000,000.00**. The policy shall have an extended reporting period of two years.

PROVISIONS

1. Awardee shall advise all insurers of the contract's provisions regarding insurance.
2. Awardee's insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to do business in the State of Illinois and with a Best's rating of no less than A, covering all operations under this contract. Exceptions to this provision are only at the discretion of the Chicago Park District's Director of Risk Management.
3. Awardee's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the Park District, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers. Further, the awardee agrees that insurers shall waive all rights of subrogation against the Chicago Park District.
4. Submitter expressly understands and agrees that any insurance protection furnished by the submitter hereunder shall in no way limit its responsibility to indemnify and save harmless the Chicago Park District under the provisions of the contract.
5. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Chicago Park District, its officers, officials, employees or volunteers shall not contribute to the awardee's insurance. The Chicago Park District shall have no responsibilities whatsoever to awardee with respect to any insurance coverage, its procurement, or the absence thereof.
6. The awardee's insurance shall provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the Director of Risk Management in the event coverage is substantially changed, suspended, voided, canceled, or not renewed.
7. Submitter shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. Coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.
8. The Park District maintains the right to modify or delete these requirements.

End of Insurance Requirements

AGENCY EXHIBIT

Table of Contents

Vision Plan Description for Active and Retired Employees.....	1
CCC – Procurement RFP Forms.....	2
- Appendix I - CCC MBE and WBE Commitment Participation Plan	
- IRS W-9 Form	
- CCC Ethics Orientation – Contractors/Vendors	
- CCC Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS)	
- CCC Professional Services Agreement (in “Draft” form for informational purposes only, do not complete and submit with proposals)	
- CCC Vendor Application Form	
Insurance Requirements.....	70

Vision Plan

The purpose of City Colleges of Chicago's vision plan is to provide affordable protection from large out-of-pocket vision expenses and encourage preventive care. CCC pays approximately 85% of your monthly cost for vision plan coverage. The Vision Service Plan (VSP) offers you flexibility in choosing your vision provider. You may choose between a VSP provider or an out-of-network provider. Benefits are better if you select a VSP in-network provider. The plan benefits include examinations and lenses every 12 months, and frames every 24 months. There is an individual \$10 copayment each calendar year for all covered services.

Benefit	Description	Copay
---------	-------------	-------

Your Coverage with a VSP Doctor

WellVision Exam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focuses on your eyes and overall wellness Every 12 months 	\$10 for exam and glasses
------------------------	--	---------------------------

Prescription Glasses

Frame	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$120 allowance for a wide selection of frames 20% off amount over your allowance Every 24 months 	Combined with Exam
Lenses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single vision, lined bifocal, and lined trifocal lenses Polycarbonate lenses for dependent children Every 12 months 	Combined with Exam
Lens Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tints/Photochromic lenses Standard progressive lenses Premium progressive lenses Custom progressive lenses Average 35-40% off other lens options Every 12 months 	\$0 \$50 \$80 - \$90 \$120 - \$160
Contacts (Instead of Glasses)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$300 allowance for contacts and contact lens exam (fitting and evaluation) 15% off contact lens exam (fitting and evaluation) Every 12 months 	\$0

Additional Coverage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diabetic Eyecare Plus Program
----------------------------	---

Glasses and Sunglasses

- 30% off additional glasses and sunglasses, including lens options, from the same VSP doctor on the same day as your WellVision Exam. Or get 20% off from any VSP doctor within 12 months of your last WellVision Exam.

Extra Savings and Discounts

Laser Vision Correction

- Average 15% off the regular price or 5% off the promotional price; discounts only available from contracted facilities.

Your Coverage with Other Providers

Visit vsp.com for details if you plan to see a provider other than a VSP doctor.

Exam – Up to \$35
 Frame – Up to \$40
 Single Vision Lenses – Up to \$30
 Lined Bifocal Lenses – Up to \$40

Lined Trifocal Lenses – Up to \$50
 Progressive Lenses – Up to \$50
 Contacts – Up to \$105
 Tints – Up to \$5

VSP guarantees coverage from VSP doctors only. Coverage information is subject to change. In the event of a conflict between this information and your organization's contract with VSP, the terms of the contract will prevail.

Appendix 1

**Terms & Conditions Regarding Compliance with the Minority Business
Commitment and the Women Business Enterprise Commitment**

**Terms & Conditions Regarding Compliance
with the City Colleges of Chicago's
Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Women Business Enterprise (WBE)
Participation Plan**

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508. (The "Board") has adopted the amended Minority and Women Business Enterprise Plan (The "Plan") to ensure that Minority Businesses and Women Businesses shall have maximum feasible opportunities to participate on City Colleges of Chicago contracts, and to remedy the effects of historical discrimination while minimizing its impact upon Non-MBE and Non-WBE businesses. The Plan includes goals for participation of certified MBE and WBE firms, and the Bidders/Proposers utilization of such firms is considered in determining responsibility in performing this contract.
- 1.2 The purpose of the revised Terms and Conditions is to describe the current requirements of the Plan including the MBE and WBE goals that have been established for this contract and certain administrative and procedural provisions.

Bidders/Proposers are required to submit information specifying the percentage of the total contract that will be performed by certified MBE and WBE firms on the attached Schedules.

SECTION 2: POLICY STATEMENT AND TERMS

- 2.1 It is the policy of the Board to ensure that the City Colleges of Chicago take all possible steps consistent with applicable law to insure that Minority Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises are afforded a fair and representative opportunity to participate fully in this institution's contracting.
- 2.2 Consistent with this policy it shall be the responsibility of all contractors to exhaust all feasible means to ensure significant participation by certified MBEs and WBEs.
- 2.3 Failure to carry out the commitments and policies set forth in this Plan shall constitute a material breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Board deems appropriate.

SECTION 3: DEFINITIONS

The following words as used herein shall have the meanings indicated below unless the context clearly indicates otherwise

- a. **Board of Trustees or Board** shall mean the Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508.
- b. **Certified** means any business or individual which has been certified by any of the CCC approved certifying agency to be an MBE or WBE and is on the Board's list of certified MBEs or WBEs.
- c. **Chancellor** shall mean the Chancellor of City Colleges of Chicago or his/her designee.
- d. **City College** shall mean the City Colleges of Chicago.

- e. **Commercially Useful Function** shall mean the execution of a distinct element of work with actual performance, resources, management and supervision.
- f. **Financial and Administrative Service Committee** shall mean the Financial and Administrative Service Committee of the Board of Trustees of Community College District No.508 or such other committee as the Board of Trustees may from time to time designate.
- g. **General Contractor** shall mean a firm that has entered into a contract with the Board to provide goods or services.
- h. **Joint Venture shall** mean an association between two or more independent businesses formed to perform a specific contract.
- i. **MBE or Minority Business Enterprise** shall mean a certified business that is owned and controlled by a Minority or Minorities that is certified as an MBE as defined in Section III (Definitions, 3.1) and has participated, or has attempted to participate, in the Chicago area market.
- j. **Minority or Minority person** shall mean a person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States, who is a member of an identified racial/ethnic population group, specifically, Black, Hispanic, Asian, or any other racial/ethnic population group that the Chancellor determines, after notice and hearing, to suffer discrimination in the Chicago area and who has participated, or has attempted to participate, in the Chicago area market.
- k. **Person** shall mean a natural person, or partnership, corporation or joint venture.
- l. **Subcontractor** shall mean a business that has entered into a contract with a General Contractor to provide goods or services pursuant to a contract between the General Contractor and the Board.
- m. **WBE or Women Business Enterprise** shall mean a certified business that is owned and controlled by a woman or women, that is certified as a WBE as provided in Section III (Definitions, 3.1) and has participated, or has attempted to participate, in the Chicago area market.
- n. **Woman or Female** shall mean a person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States who us of female gender.

SECTION 4: PARTICIPATION GOALS

4.1 Percentages of Participation

Goals for participation by certified MBE and WBE firms for this Contract shall be not less than the following percentage of the **total contract value**:

MBE Participation goal: **25%**

WBE Participation goal: **7%**

4.2 Bidder/Proposer’s Commitment and Responsibility

Each Bidder's commitment to the utilization of certified MBE and WBE firms shall be considered as further evidence of the responsibility of the Bidder/Proposer. Further, the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to include certified MBE and WBE firms in any Contract modifications, amendments and renewals.

SECTION 5: PROCEDURE TO DETERMINE BID & PROPOSAL COMPLIANCE

5.1 The following documents constitute the Bidder/Proposer's MBE/WBE Compliance Plan and must be submitted with the bid or proposal:

A. Schedule A: Affidavit of MBE/WBE Goal Implementation Plan

Bidders/Proposers must submit, together with the bid/proposal, a completed Schedule A committing them to the utilization of each certified MBE/WBE firm listed.

Except in cases where the bidder/proposer has submitted a complete request for a waiver or variance of the MBE or WBE goals in accordance with Section 8 (below), the bidder/proposer must commit to the expenditure of an estimated percentage of their proposed contract value. Specific dollar amounts of participation by each certified MBE/WBE firm should also be included on the Schedule A as practicable.

Additionally, the total dollar commitments proposed for certified MBE firm(s) must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to propose certified WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal.

All commitments made on the bidder/proposer's Schedule A must correspond with those presented on the Schedule C documents that are described below.

Additionally, a fully completed and executed Schedule A must be submitted with the bid/proposal when due. Failure to submit the completed Schedule A or a waiver request in accordance with this section will be cause for finding bid/proposal non-responsive and may result in rejection of bid/proposal.

B. Schedule C: Letter of Intent

A Schedule C [Schedule C-1 (MBE/WBE Bidder/Proposer or Schedule C-2 (Joint Venture Partner) as described herein] must be completed in its entirety and executed by each certified MBE and WBE firm listed on the Schedule A and submitted with the bid/proposal.

The Schedule C must accurately detail the work to be performed by the certified MBE or WBE firm at the agreed rates and prices to be paid. Additionally, the certified MBE and WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed on their Schedule C must conform to their area of specialty included in the certification letter as described below.

Additionally, all fully completed and executed Schedule Cs must be submitted with the bid/proposal when due. Failure to submit the completed Schedule C(s) in accordance with this section will be cause for finding bid/proposal non-responsive and may result in rejection of bid/proposal.

C. Letters of Certification & Certification Determination

A copy of each proposed MBE and WBE firm's current letter of certification must be submitted with the bid/proposal as a complement to the Schedule A and C. All letters of certification must include a statement of the certified MBE/WBE firm's area of specialty.

In order to be designated as a certified Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) or as a Women Business Enterprise (WBE) in City Colleges of Chicago contracting activity a firm must be verified as such by agencies known and accepted by CCC.

Specifically, the following agencies confer the designation and are accepted by the Office of Contract Compliance:

- 1) The City of Chicago
- 2) Cook County
- 3) The State of IL— CEI (formerly CMS)
- 4) National Minority Supplier Development Council and its regional affiliates including the Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council
- 5) Women Business Enterprise National Council and its regional partner organizations including the Women's Business Development Center in Chicago

Certifications will also be considered from conferring government agencies in other states and major metropolitan cities on a case by case basis.

D. Schedule C-2 & Joint Venture Agreements

If the bidder/proposer's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of certified MBE or WBE firms as a joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder/proposer or as a subcontractor), the bidder/proposer must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement, as a part of Schedule A submission.

In order to demonstrate the certified MBE or WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the MBE or WBE firm that is a party to the Joint Venture must complete the Schedule C-2.

Additionally, the joint venture agreement must complement the Schedule C-2 and include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the certified MBE/WBE firm; (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the certified MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g. check signing authority).

5.2 Correct Completion of Schedules

The MBE/WBE Compliance Plan must have all blank spaces on both of the Schedules applicable to the Contract correctly filled in.

Agreements between a Bidder/Proposer and a certified MBE and certified WBE in which the certified MBE/WBE promises not to provide subcontracting quotations to other Bidders/Proposers are prohibited.

5.3 Deficient Compliance Plans

Upon receipt of the Compliance Plan submitted with the bid/proposal, the Office of MBE/WBE Compliance will determine if the bid/proposal is responsive. A bid/proposal may be treated as non-responsive by reason of the determination that the Bidder/Proposer's response did not contain a sufficient level of certified MBE or WBE participation or an approved waiver request.

During the period between bid opening/proposal due date and contract award the MBE/WBE Plan will be evaluated by the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance for the following:

- 1) MBE and WBE Performance of a commercially useful function
- 2) Analysis of industry standard for sub-contracting (if applicable)
- 3) Scope of services versus certification letter specialty area
- 4) Accurate levels of compliance
- 5) Due diligence efforts to support waiver request (if applicable)
- 6) Certification renewal status
- 7) MBE/WBE execution of Schedule C
- 8) Compliance history on previous contracts with CCC and its sister agencies

The Bidder/Proposer agrees to provide, upon request, earnest and prompt cooperation to the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance in submitting to interviews that may be necessary, in allowing entry to places of business, in providing further documentation, or in soliciting the cooperation of a proposed certified MBE or WBE firm in providing such assistance.

Additionally, a bid/proposal may be treated as non-responsive by reason of the determination that the Bidder/Proposer was unresponsive or uncooperative when asked for further information relative to the bid/proposal, or that false statements were made in the Schedules.

SECTION 6: COUNTING MBE/WBE PARTICIPATION TOWARD CONTRACT GOALS

6.1 Only certified MBE and WBE participation shall be counted toward the MBE and WBE goals set in this Contract and applied as follows:

A. Direct Participation

An MBE or WBE firm should be used directly in the performance of the scope of services that the Bidder/Proposer is providing for the District. The MBE or WBE's total contract value can be credited towards the participation goals for direct participation.

B. Indirect Participation

In the event the Bidder/Proposer's specific scope of services does not provide an opportunity for direct subcontracting, the Bidder/Proposer must consider other ways to engage MBEs and WBEs to meet the contract participation goals.

The expenditures with MBE and WBE vendors that are being used in the Bidder/Proposer's overall business operations for goods or services that are ancillary to the CCC contract such as transportation, advertising, accounting, landscaping, office supply can be credited at 100%.

C. Commercially Useful Function (CUF)

A Bidder/Proposer may count toward its MBE and WBE goal only expenditures to certified firms that will perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A firm is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for a distinct element of work of a contract and carries out the responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved using its own resources.

The Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance will use a variety of methods to determine whether or not an MBE or WBE is performing a CUF at any time (pre-award, during contract execution and/or during the contract close-out phase) including but not limited to:

- 1) Project site visits
- 2) Documentation requests
- 3) Interviews with MBE or WBE owners or employees

D. MBE/WBE Subletting

Consistent with normal industry practices, a certified MBE or WBE subcontractor may enter into further subcontracts. If a certified MBE/WBE contractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practices, the certified MBE or WBE shall be presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function.

Evidence may be presented, in writing, to the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance by the contractors involved to rebut this presumption.

E. Counting MBE/WBE Manufacturers

A Contractor may count toward its goals expenditures to certified MBE or WBE manufacturers (i.e., suppliers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them before resale) at 100%.

F. Counting MBE/WBE Suppliers

A Contractor may count 100% of its expenditures with certified MBE or WBE suppliers toward its compliance goals provided that the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply chain process and is a regular dealer.

G. Counting Total Dollar Value Awarded To Certified MBEs/WBEs

The total dollar value of contract awarded to a certified MBE or WBE firm shall only be credited to one of the respective certification statuses. The Contractor employing the certified firm may choose the goal to which the contract value is applied—either MBE or WBE; not both.

Work done by one and the same subcontractor shall be considered, for the purpose of this principle, as work effectively under one subcontract only, in which the subcontractor may be counted toward only one of the goals, but not toward both.

H. MBE/WBE Controlled Firms

If the Bidder or Proposer is a certified MBE most of the total contract value can be counted toward the fulfillment of the MBE goal and similarly, if a WBE is the Bidder or Proposer, most of the total contract value can be counted toward the fulfillment of the WBE goal. However, MBE Bidders/Proposers must obtain a certified WBE subcontractor and a WBE Bidder/Proposer must obtain a certified MBE subcontractor to meet the respective goals.

Additionally, if a firm is certified as both an MBE and WBE, they can only use one of the certification statuses to fulfill one of the goals; not both.

MBE and WBE Bidder/Proposers must submit a Schedule C-1 which outlines their intent to subcontract any portion of their work they do not plan to self-perform.

Moreover, an MBE or WBE Bidder/Proposer must submit a Schedule A, Schedule C(s) for MBE or WBE subcontractors, and certification letters for themselves and any other MBE or WBE they may be utilizing on the contract.

I. **Counting Total Dollar Value of Eligible Joint Ventures**

A Contractor may count toward its MBE or WBE goal the portion of the total dollar value of a contract with an eligible joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the MBE or WBE partner in the joint venture. A joint venture seeking to be credited for MBE participation may be formed among certified MBE and WBE firms, or between certified MBE and WBE firms and a non- MBE/WBE firm. A joint venture satisfies the eligibility standards of this Plan if the certified MBE or WBE participant of the joint venture:

1. Shares in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture; and
2. Is responsible for a clearly defined portion of work to be performed in proportion to the certified MBE or WBE ownership percentage.

A Schedule C-2 and Joint Venture agreement must be submitted to support utilizing an MBE or WBE as a Joint-Venture participant.

6.2 A Contractor may count toward its MBE/WBE goal the following expenditures to certified firms that are not manufacturers or regular dealers:

A. **Fees or Commissions For Providing Services**

The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

B. **Fees For Delivering Materials and Supplies**

The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

C. **Fees or Commissions For Bonds or Insurance**

The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

SECTION 7: CHANGES TO MBE/WBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

7.1 **Termination of Scope of Work Not Permitted**

After submitting executed MBE and/or WBE sub-agreements to the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance, the Contractor shall thereafter neither terminate the sub-agreement, nor reduce the scope of the work to be performed by the certified MBE or WBE firm, nor decrease the price to the MBE or WBE firm, without in each instance receiving the prior written approval of the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance.

7.2 Substitutions

If it becomes necessary to substitute an MBE and/or WBE to fulfill the Contractor's MBE and/or WBE commitments, the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance must be given reasons justifying the release of prior specific MBE and/or WBE commitments established in the Contractor's bid/proposal in order to review the propriety of the proposed substitution.

A substitution of MBE or WBE firms cannot be made without prior approval from the Office of MBE/WBE Compliance. In addition to the explanation provide above, the approval process must include a revised Schedule A, a Schedule C for the replacement firm(s) and current certification letter(s).

The approval process should also include concurrence from the affected MBE or WBE received either proactively from the Prime Vendor or by the Office of MBE/WBE Compliance.

SECTION 8: WAIVERS of MBE and WBE GOALS

8.1 Inability to Meet Participation Goals

If a Bidder/Proposer is unable to identify certified MBE and WBE firms to perform sufficient work to fulfill the MBE or WBE percentage goals for a contract, the bid/proposal must include a Schedule D (written request for waiver).

Submission of the Schedule D is not an automatic approval of the requested waiver. The approval of the requested waiver will be based, in part by the supporting documentation demonstrating the Bidder/Proposer's inability to obtain sufficient certified MBE and WBE firms, notwithstanding good faith attempts to achieve such participation.

Examples of such good faith efforts may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Attendance at the Pre-bid/proposal conference.
- b) The Bidder/Proposer's general affirmative action policies regarding the utilization of MBE and WBE firms, plus a description of the methods used to carry out those policies.
- c) Advertisement in trade association newsletters and minority-oriented and general circulation media for specific sub-bids/proposals.
- d) Timely notification of specific sub-bids/proposals to minority and women assistance agencies and associations.
- e) Description of direct negotiations with certified MBE and WBE firms for specific sub-bids/proposals, including:
 - f) the name, address and telephone number of the certified MBE and WBE firms contacted;
 - g) a description of the information provided to certified MBE and WBE firms regarding the portions of the work to be performed; and
 - h) the reasons why additional certified MBE and WBE firms were not obtained in spite of negotiations.
- i) A statement of the efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by certified MBE and WBE firms (such as sub-supplier, transport, engineering, distribution, or any other roles contributing to production and delivery as specified in the Contract) in order to increase the likelihood of achieving such participation.

- j) A detailed statement of the reasons for the Bidder/Proposer's conclusion that each certified MBE and WBE contacted, were not qualified.
- k) Efforts made by the Bidder/Proposer to expand its search for certified MBE and/or WBE firms beyond usual geographic boundaries.
- l) General efforts made to assist MBE and WBE firms to overcome participation barriers.

8.2 Unacceptable Basis for Waiver Request

If the bidder/proposer does not meet the MBE/WBE goal, price alone shall not be an acceptable basis for which the bidder may reject a certified MBE/WBE sub-bid/proposal

unless the bidder can show to the satisfaction of the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance that no reasonable price can be obtained from a certified MBE/WBE.

A determination of reasonable price is based on such factors as the estimate for the work under a specific subcontract, the bidder's own estimate for the specific subcontract, and the average of the bona fide prices quoted for the specific subcontract. A bid from a certified MBE/WBE for a subcontract will be presumed to be unreasonable if the MBE/WBE price exceeds the average price quoted by more than 15 percent.

8.3 Subsequent Waiver by Request of Contractor

During the performance of a contract, a contractor may request a partial waiver from compliance with its original MBE or WBE proposal for the following reasons:

- a) Due to substantially changed circumstances the contractor is unable to meet the previously stated MBE or WBE goal(s);
- b) Despite every good faith effort on the part of the contractor, it is unable to meet the previously stated MBE or WBE goal(s)

8.4 Waiver Initiated by City Colleges of Chicago

The Chancellor or their designee may grant a waiver from MBE or WBE requirements for an individual contract upon a determination that there are insufficient certified MBEs or WBEs available to fulfill such requirements for that particular contract.

A determination by the Chancellor to waive MBE or WBE requirements for an individual contract must be stated in writing and placed in the appropriate project file.

SECTION 9: REPORTING AND RECORD-KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

9.1 Execution of Subcontract By Contractor

The Contractor, within five (5) working days after Contract award, shall execute a formal subcontract or purchase order in compliance with the terms of the Contractor's bid/proposal and MBE and WBE assurances and should be submitted to the Office of MBE/WBE Compliance within three (3) business days if requested by the Office of MBE/WBE Compliance.

In addition, each subcontract between the Bidder/Proposers and any certified MBE or WBE firm performing work on the Contract shall include remedies for non-compliance with the commitment to MBE and WBE participation, including an agreement to pay damages to the certified MBE and WBE firms which were underutilized.

9.2 **Payments to MBE and WBES**

CCC utilizes B2Gnow, a diversity compliance software program, where payment data for the primes and subcontractors performing on CCC contracts with M/WBE goals can be monitored. The prime contractor shall not be required to report payments received from the Agency. CCC payments to prime contractors will automatically import into B2Gnow by the 7th of each month.

The prime contractor and its MBE/WBE subcontractors shall be responsible for reporting and confirming subcontractor payment data (even \$0 payments). B2Gnow will automatically generate notices to the prime contractors and their subcontractors to submit their audit responses and confirmations as required. Both payment reporting and confirmation should be completed by the 20th of each month. The prime contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all MBE/WBE subcontractors have been added to the project in B2Gnow, and that they have completed all audits timely.

9.3 **Maintenance of Relevant Records**

The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of certified MBE and WBE firms, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records, and book of accounts, and retain such records for a period of at least three (3) years after final acceptance of the work. Full access to such records shall be granted to the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance or its designee, on five (5) business days' notice in order to determine the Contractor's compliance with its MBE and WBE commitments and the status of any certified MBE or WBE firm performing any portion of the Contract.

SECTION 10: NON-COMPLIANCE WITH MBE and WBE PARTICIPATION GOALS

10.1 **Compliance Audits**

Whenever the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance believes that the contractor or any of its subcontractors may not be operating in compliance with this Plan, it shall conduct an appropriate investigation.

10.2 **Notification regarding Non-compliance**

Upon indications of inadequate compliance or non-compliance, the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance will notify the contractor and the subcontractor, in writing.

The Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance, the contractor or subcontractor may request an opportunity to meet to discuss MBE/WBE contract compliance. The contractor or subcontractor shall make such request to the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance in writing within five (5) working days of receiving notice. The meeting shall be scheduled by the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance at a reasonable date, time and place, with notice to contractor and subcontractor.

10.3 **Determination of non-compliance**

If after notification and subsequent discussions, the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance determines that a contractor is not meeting or has not met applicable MBE or WBE goals and is not demonstrating or has not demonstrated every good faith to meet the goals, the contractor shall be subject to suitable sanctions as set forth in paragraph 10.3 A (Sanctions) below.

10.4 **MBE and WBE Remedies For Prime Vendor Non-Compliance**

The unexcused reduction of certified MBE or WBE participation in connection with the Contract including any modification thereof, shall entitle the affected certified MBE and WBE firms to payments pursuant to such agreement. Such provisions shall include an undertaking by the Contractor to submit any dispute concerning such damages to binding arbitration by an independent arbitrator, other than the City Colleges of Chicago, with reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, being recoverable by a prevailing certified MBE or WBE. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the rights of and remedies available to the City Colleges of Chicago.

10.5 **Sanctions for Non-compliance**

A. **Terms and Conditions of Plan Applying To All Contracts**

The MBE/WBE requirements of these Terms and Conditions shall be incorporated into all of the contracts between City Colleges and its vendors. In addition to any other remedies City Colleges may have, the following apply:

Where the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance determines the conditions set forth in Section 10.3 above to exist during the term of the contract, the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance may recommend that the Board suspend or terminate the contract, in whole or in part, and may also declare the contractor ineligible for future contracts for a period of two (2) years.

The Contractor shall be liable to the City Colleges for any consequential damages incurred as a result of suspension or termination of the contract including damages arising either from delay or increased price in securing performance of the work by other contractors, attorney's fees and court cost.

Where the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance determines the conditions set forth in paragraph 10.3 above to exist at the conclusion of a contract, the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance may declare the contractor ineligible for future contracts for a period of two (2) years.

If a Contractor has provided false or misleading information in connection with certification, bid or proposal documents, compliance progress reports, or any other aspect of this Plan, the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance may impose any of the sanction described in paragraph 10.5 (Sanctions) and all its subsections.

If there is a bona fide payment dispute between a Contractor and its certified M/WBE subcontractor for work performed under the Plan, the City Colleges may withhold payment of the disputed amount from the Contractor and place such funds in an interest-bearing account pending resolution of the dispute, by judicial or other means.

B. **Contractor's Right To Appeal Decision**

A contractor shall have the right to appeal a decision from the Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance declaring it ineligible for future City College contracts. Such appeal shall be made to the Chancellor or his/her designee.

C. **Sanctions Available To The City Colleges of Chicago**

The failure of City Colleges to impose any sanction it may have under this Section shall not be deemed a waiver of its right to impose such a sanction for subsequent violations. The listing of sanctions available to City Colleges in paragraph 10.5 A shall not be deemed to exclude any other sanctions or remedies available at law or in equity.

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, must first consider involvement with MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, direct subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this contract. A service not directly related to the scope of services but utilized during the bidder/proposer's normal course of business is considered indirect.

Additionally, all MBE/WBE firms included in this plan must be currently certified as such by at least one of the following agencies acknowledged by the City Colleges of Chicago (City of Chicago, Cook County, State of IL, Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council and regional affiliates and/or the Women's Business Development Center and its regional affiliates).

Project Name & Number

In connection with the above referenced project I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized representative of:

(Company Name)

(Printed Name and Signature of bidder/proposer's authorized representative)

located at:

(Address, City, State & Zip)

and I can be reached at

(phone number)

or via email at

The certified MBE and WBE participants on this project include (attach additional sheets as necessary):

Name of MBE/WBE Vendor:	Street Address:	City, State & Zip:
Contact Name:	Contact Title:	Contact Phone:
Contact Email:	MBE WBE	Certification Agencies:
Contract \$:	Contract %:	Indirect Participation Direct Participation
Description of Services:		
When do you anticipate the subcontractor will perform on the contract? Check all that apply:		
25%	50%	75%
of project completion, where subcontractor will perform services		

Name of MBE/WBE Vendor:	Street Address:	City, State & Zip:
Contact Name:	Contact Title:	Contact Phone:
Contact Email:	MBE WBE	Certification Agencies:
Contract \$:	Contract %:	Indirect Participation Direct Participation
Description of Services:		
When do you anticipate the subcontractor will perform on the contract? Check all that apply:		
25%	50%	75%
of project completion, where subcontractor will perform services		

Name of MBE/WBE Vendor:	Street Address:	City, State & Zip:
Contact Name:	Contact Title:	Contact Phone:
Contact Email:	MBE WBE	Certification Agencies:
Contract \$:	Contract %:	Indirect Participation Direct Participation
Description of Services:		
When do you anticipate the subcontractor will perform on the contract? Check all that apply:		
25%	50%	75%
of project completion, where subcontractor will perform services		

Total MBE Direct	\$	%	Total MBE Indirect	\$	%
Total WBE Direct	\$	%	Total WBE Indirect	\$	%

Bidder/Proposer’s M/WBE Liaison (if other than the submitter of the Schedule):

(Name, phone & email address)

Affidavit of Bidder/Proposer:

I affirm that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing the Bidder/Proposer’s plan to achieve the City Colleges of Chicago’s MBE/WBE goals and that to the best of my knowledge the information contained herein is true and no material facts have been omitted. Additionally I understand that material misrepresentation will be grounds for contract termination if the Bidder/Proposer is so selected and will be subject to all laws relative to false statements.

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the

_____ (Title of Affiant) _____ (Name of Company)

appeared before me to acknowledge the execution of the terms contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

(Signature of Notary Public)

My Commission Expires: _____

(Seal)

SCHEDULE C

Letter of Intent to Perform as Subcontractor,
Subconsultant and/or Material Supplier

Project Name and Number:

From:

(Name of Certified Firm/ MBE or WBE)

MBE

WBE

To:

(Name of Bidder/Proposer)

The undersigned intends to perform work in connection with the above-referenced project as (check one):

a Sole Proprietor

a Corporation

a Partnership

a Sub-contractor

a Supplier

a Consultant

a Joint Venture



If proposing a Joint Venture with an MBE or WBE, submit Schedule C-2

The undersigned is prepared to provide the following described service(s) and or goods in connection with the above-named project:

The above described service(s) or goods from the above-named certified MBE or WBE are offered for EITHER the following price or percentage, with terms of payment as stipulated in the Contract Documents, provided below:

Price \$

% of Bidder/Proposer contract

Terms of Payment:

If more space is needed to add additional scopes of services or more fully describe the certified MBE or WBE firm's proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, please attach additional sheet(s).

Sub-Contracting Levels

If the MBE or WBE firm **will not** be sub-contracting any of the work described in this Schedule, a zero (0) **must** be filled in each blank below in order for the form to be considered complete.

% of the dollar value of the certified MBE/WBE subcontract will be sublet to non-MBE contractors.

% of the dollar value of the certified MBE/WBE subcontract to other certified MBE/WBE contractors.

NOTE: If more than 10% percent of the value of the certified MBE or WBE subcontractor's scope of work will be sublet, a brief explanation and description of the work to be sublet **must** be provided on a separate sheet on the firm's letterhead.

The undersigned hereby affirms:

- The **current** MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached Letter(s) of Certification.
- A formal agreement for the above work will be executed with the Prime Contractor, contingent upon their receipt of a contract award notification from the City Colleges of Chicago, within five (5) working days of said notice.
- The undersigned understands that any misrepresentation of the information contained herein may be grounds for terminating any resulting subcontracts and could result in the pursuit of action relative to local, state and/or federal laws regarding false statements.

By: _____
Print Name of MBE or WBE Firm

Printed Name & Signature of MBE or WBE's Authorized Representative

Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the

(Title of Affiant)

(Name of Company)

appeared before me to acknowledge the execution of the terms contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

(Signature of Notary Public)

My Commission Expires: _____

(Seal)

SCHEDULE C-1


Letter of Intent to Perform as an MBE or WBE
Prime Contractor, Consultant and/or Material

If an MBE or WBE will perform as a Prime Contractor, the firm must certify the portion of work they intend to self-perform with their own resources and accurately indicate subcontracting levels. This form must be completed in its entirety.

Project Name and Number:

MBE or WBE Bidder or Proposer: _____ MBE _____ WBE _____
(Name of Certified Firm / MBE or WBE)

The undersigned intends to perform work in connection with the above-referenced project as (check one):

- a Sole Proprietor a Corporation a Partnership a Sub-contractor
- a Supplier a Consultant a Joint Venture  → *If proposing a Joint Venture with an MBE or WBE, submit Schedule C-2*

Self-Performance Levels

% of the dollar value the MBE or WBE firm named above will self-perform.

Sub-Contracting Levels

% of the dollar value of the certified MBE/WBE subcontract will be sublet to **non-MBE contractors**.

% of the dollar value of the certified MBE/WBE subcontract to other certified MBE/WBE contractors.

The undersigned hereby affirms:

- The **current** MBE or WBE status of the above-named firm is confirmed by the attached Letter(s) of certification.
- The undersigned understands that any misrepresentation of the information contained herein may be grounds for terminating any resulting subcontracts and could result in the pursuit of action relative to local, state and/or federal laws regarding false statements.

By: _____
Print Name of MBE or WBE Firm

Printed Name & Signature of MBE or WBE's Authorized Representative Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the

(Title of Affiant) (Name of Company)

appeared before me to acknowledge the execution of the terms contained herein. IN WITNESS

WHEREOF, I HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

(Signature of Notary Public)

My Commission Expires: _____ (Seal)

Please complete this form in its entirety with the specific information requested (consistent referral to the joint venture agreement will be unacceptable). A copy of the Joint Venture agreement and the letters of certification for each MBE or WBE Joint Venture partner must be attached.

Project Name and Number:

A. Joint Venture Name:

Address:

Phone:

Contact:

B. MBE or WBE Joint Venture Partner:

MBE WBE Certifying Agency(s)

Address:

Phone:

Contact:

C. Non-MBE/WBE Joint Venture Partner:

Address:

Phone:

Contact:

D. Ownership of Joint Venture

	MBE/WBE Partner %	Non-MBE/WBE %
MBE / WBE ownership of the joint venture		
Profit		
Loss		
Capital contribution		
Capital contribution	\$	\$
Equipment contribution	Attach a list of equipment being provided by each Joint Venture partner on a separate sheet of paper.	
Other ownership interests	Attach a list of ownership interests of each JV partner that may restrict or limit the participation in the JV being formed for this project.	

E. Control of Joint Venture

Indicate which Joint Venture partner is responsible for the activities noted below and notate if there are any limitations or restrictions.

Activity	Name of responsible Joint Venture Partner	Comments (restrictions or limitations)
JV check signing		
Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the JV Obligate the JV for insurance, bonding and/or other financial commitments		
Accounting		
Major purchases		
Negotiation and signing labor agreements		
Supervise field operations		
Estimating		
Engineering		
Hire JV personnel		
Submit JV payrolls		

F. Joint Venture personnel

Indicate the approximate number of employees needed to perform the work of the joint venture and the approximate number of employees that will be contributed by each partner and if any will be hired directly by the JV:

Trade	Non-M/WBE JV Partner (#)	MBE/WBE JV	Joint Venture (indicate if new hire or if employed by which partner)

The undersigned hereby affirms:

- The **current** MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached Letter(s) of Certification.
- A formal agreement for the above work will be executed with the Prime Contractor, contingent upon their receipt of a contract award notification from the City Colleges of Chicago, within five (5) working days of said notice.
- The undersigned understands that any misrepresentation of the information contained herein may be grounds for terminating any resulting subcontracts and could result in the pursuit of action relative to local, state and/or federal laws regarding false statements.

By: _____
Print Name of MBE or WBE Joint-Venture Partner

Printed Name & Signature of MBE or WBE's Authorized Representative Date

By: _____
Print Name of non-MBE/WBE Joint Venture Partner

Printed Name & Signature of non-MBE/WBE Joint Venture Partner's Authorized Representative Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the

(Title of Affiant) (Name of Company)

appeared before me to acknowledge the execution of the terms contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

(Signature of Notary Public)

My Commission Expires: _____

(Seal)

NOTE: Please refer to the attached instructions regarding the Good Faith Efforts required to support a waiver request.

To: City Colleges of Chicago Office of M/WBE Contract Compliance

Re: **Request for waiver from the City Colleges of Chicago MBE/WBE Contract Participation Plan**

The undersigned respectfully requests a waiver of the City Colleges of Chicago's M/WBE Contract Participation Plan as detailed below. The request is made with the express understanding that the approval is not automatic and the circumstances and supporting documentation will be reviewed accordingly.

Project Name & Number:

Type of waiver:	Full MBE (25%)	Partial MBE (percentage to be waived)	%
	Full WBE (7 %)	Partial WBE (percentage to be waived)	%

Reason for waiver:

- Sole Source Manufacturer
- Distributor – No Subcontractors
- Limited subcontracting opportunities
- Other

Submitted by: _____
Signature and Title of authorized representative

Name of Bidder/Proposer Company

For CCC use

Granted:	Full MBE	Partial MBE	Full WBE	Partial WBE
Denied:	Insufficient supporting documentation		Sufficient pool of direct M/WBE vendors	
User Department concurrence (for scope issues): _____				
CCO initials/date: _____ Compliance Director / Date _____				

Instructions regarding Good Faith Efforts for supporting a waiver request:

In addition to completing the Schedule D document, the Bidder/Proposer must provide a detailed narrative citing the reason they are seeking a waiver of the MBE/WBE Plan. The narrative must include reference to and attachments (where appropriate) of the following:

- a) Attendance at the Pre-bid/proposal conference.
- b) The Bidder/Proposer's supplier diversity policies regarding the utilization of MBE and WBE firms, plus a description of the procedures used to carry out those policies.
- c) Advertisement in trade association newsletters and minority-oriented and general circulation media for specific sub-bids/proposals.
- d) Timely notification of available sub-bids/proposals to minority and women assistance agencies and associations.
- e) Description of direct negotiations with certified MBE and WBE firms for specific sub-bids/proposals, including:
 - o Names, addresses and telephone numbers of certified MBE and WBE firms contacted;
 - o A description of the information provided to certified MBE and WBE firms regarding the portions of the work to be performed; and
 - o The reasons why additional certified MBE and WBE firms were not obtained in spite of negotiations.
- f) A description of the efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by certified MBE and WBE firms (such as sub-supplier, transport, engineering, distribution, or any other roles contributing to production and delivery as specified in the Contract) in order to increase the likelihood of achieving such participation.
- g) A detailed statement of the reasons for the Bidder/Proposer's conclusion that each certified MBE and WBE contacted, were not qualified.
- h) Efforts made by the Bidder/Proposer to expand its search for certified MBE and/or WBE firms beyond usual geographic boundaries.
- i) General efforts made to assist MBE and WBE firms to overcome barriers in the marketplace.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
 requester. Do not
 send to the IRS.**

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.	<p>1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.</p> <hr/> <p>2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above</p> <hr/> <p>3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____</p> <p>Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ _____</p>	<p>4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):</p> <p>Exempt payee code (if any) _____</p> <p>Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____</p> <p style="font-size: small;">(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</p>
	<p>5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.</p> <hr/> <p>6 City, state, and ZIP code</p> <hr/> <p>7 List account number(s) here (optional)</p>	<p>Requester's name and address (optional)</p> <hr/>

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number											
				-			-				
or											
Employer identification number											
				-							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶
------------------	----------------------------	--------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.

**ETHICS ORIENTATION
CONTRACTORS/VENDORS**

CITY COLLEGES OF CHICAGO ETHICS ORIENTATION CONTRACTORS/VENDORS

INTRODUCTION/GENERAL PRINCIPLES

As a City Colleges of Chicago (CCC) vendor/contract worker you are subject to the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The purpose of this policy is to promote public confidence in the integrity of CCC by establishing consistent standards for the conduct of CCC business by Board members and employees.

The CCC Ethics Policy applies to full-time, part-time, temporary and seasonal employees, as well as to appointees to the Board of Trustees and contract workers.

As a CCC vendor/contract worker, you are expected to work on behalf of CCC in a manner that always complies with laws, rules, regulations and policies. By doing so and by always acting with honesty and integrity you are allowing established values to guide your actions and decisions. That is what it means to follow the principles of ethics.

The information that follows is intended to make you aware of selected elements of the CCC Ethics Policy and other laws and rules that relate to ethical conduct. If you have questions you may contact the CCC Procurement Office.

ETHICS OFFICER

The City Colleges Ethics Officer is designated by the Chancellor to provide guidance to the officials and employees of the District concerning the interpretation and compliance with the provisions of the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The Ethics Officer shall also perform such other duties as may be delegated by the City Colleges of Chicago Board.

ANNUAL ETHICS TRAINING

All CCC employees are required to complete at least annually an ethics training program conducted by the City Colleges of Chicago. This requirement applies to any person employed full-time, part-time, or pursuant to a contract, as well as to any appointee – i.e. Board members. The ethics training reflects aspects of the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The City Colleges Ethics Training Administrator will notify you and provide instructions to you concerning when and how to participate in the annual ethics training.

EXCERPTS FROM CCC ETHICS POLICY

GIFT BAN

In many instances, it is unlawful for a CCC employee to accept gifts that are offered in connection with his or her job. An employee cannot solicit or accept a gift from certain individuals or entities that are defined by law as a “prohibited source.” Current vendors, as well as vendors interested in doing work for CCC are considered prohibited sources.

As a contractor or vendor doing business with the City Colleges of Chicago you are required to comply with the Gift Ban prohibition of the CCC Ethics Policy. Under the Gift Ban Section of the Policy (Section 1aa) current vendors, as well as vendors interested in doing work for CCC are considered prohibited sources and thereby precluded from providing gifts to CCC employees except as provided in the CCC Policy at Section 4-2(a-l). If you are in doubt about a gift, contact your Ethics Officer and read the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy on Gift Ban. A link to The City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy can be found at <http://www.ccc.edu/departments/pages/ethics.aspx>

FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY

All vendor/contract workers, Board members and student officers of the District owe fiduciary responsibility to the Board, District and residents of the District. Fiduciary responsibility is defined as a relationship imposed by law where someone has voluntarily agreed to act in the capacity of a "caretaker" of another's rights, assets and/or well being. The fiduciary owes an obligation to carry out the responsibilities with the utmost degree of "good faith, honesty, integrity, loyalty and undivided service of the beneficiaries' interest."

USE OF DISTRICT PROPERTY

CCC full-time, part-time, temporary and seasonal employees, as well as appointees to the Board of Trustees and contract workers shall not engage in or permit unauthorized use of District property.

POLITICAL ACTIVITY

No person who has done business with the City Colleges of Chicago within the preceding four years or is seeking to do business with the City Colleges of Chicago shall make contributions in an aggregate amount exceeding \$1500.00: (i) to any candidate for city office during a single candidacy; or (ii) to an elected official of the government of the city during any reporting year of his term; or (iii) any official or employee of the City Colleges of Chicago who is seeking election to any other office.

PENALTIES

Any contractor doing business with City Colleges of Chicago found to have violated the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy, may be barred from doing business with City Colleges of Chicago, along with any other penalty provided for in this Policy.

CITY COLLEGES OF CHICAGO ETHICS POLICY

All vendor/contractor workers are required to read and will be held accountable to the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy can be found at <http://www.ccc.edu/departments/pages/ethics.aspx>

All vendors/contractors are required to sign the attached acknowledgment and return it to the Procurement Office. The executed acknowledgment will be on file in the Procurement Office.

VENDOR/CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I affirm that I have received the Ethics Orientation Contractors/Vendors packet. I further affirm that I will read the full text of the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy.

FIRM NAME

SUBMITTED BY

DATE

TITLE

SIGNATURE

Contact Information for the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Office

Telephone: (312) 553-2925

Email: ethicsoffice@ccc.edu

Web Page: <http://www.ccc.edu/departments/pages/ethics.aspx>

Economic Disclosure Statement

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING CITY
COLLEGES OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

Community College District No. 508 ("CCC") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any CCC department or CCC Board action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." An incomplete EDS will be returned and any CCC action will be delayed.

Please print or type all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

For purposes of the EDS:

"Applicant" means any entity or person making an application to CCC for action requiring CCC or CCC Board approval including bids, solicitations and other contract and lease proposals.

"Disclosing Party" means any entity or person submitting an EDS. If the Disclosing Party is participating in a matter in more than one capacity, please indicate each such capacity in Section I.F. of the EDS.

"Entity" or **"Legal Entity"** means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

"Person" means a human being. WHO
MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:

An EDS must be submitted by Persons or Entities that are:

1. Applicants: An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a Legal Entity, state the full name of that Legal Entity. If the Applicant is a Person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.
2. Entities holding an interest in the Applicant: Whenever a Legal Entity has a beneficial interest (i.e. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such Legal Entity must file a separate EDS on its own behalf; and
3. Controlling entities: Whenever a Legal Entity directly or indirectly controls the Applicant, each such controlling Legal Entity must file a separate EDS on its own behalf.

**CITY COLLEGES OF CHICAGO
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 508 ("CCC")
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether Disclosing Party submitting this EDS

the Applicant

OR

a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant.

State the legal name of the Applicant in which Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

a specified legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.b.).

State the legal name of the entity in which Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of Disclosing Party:

Address:

City:

State/Province:

Zip/Postal Code:

C. Telephone:

Email:

D. Name of contact person:

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "**Matter**") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

Individual	Limited liability partnership*
Privately held business corporation	Joint venture*
Publicly registered business corporation	Limited partnership*
Trust	Limited liability company*
Sole proprietorship	General partnership*
Not-for-profit corporation	
<i>(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?</i>	Y N
Other (please specify)	

* Note and complete B.1.b below.

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity? Yes No N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1.a. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, that are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

Name	Title
------	-------

1.b. If you checked "General partnership," "Limited partnership," "Limited liability company," "Limited liability partnership" or "Joint venture" in response to Item A.1. above (Nature of Disclosing Party), list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf

Name	Title
------	-------

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity whether held in its or their own name or through intermediaries or nominees. **If none, click "None." None**

NOTE: CCC may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full or additional disclosure of ownership.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
------	------------------	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

SECTION III -- COMPLIANCE WITH CCC ETHICS POLICY

The CCC Ethics Policy imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking CCC contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of CCCs Ethics Policy may also be obtained from CCC Ethics Office at 180 N Wabash Ave, 3rd Floor, Chicago, Illinois, 60601.

By signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party certifies that it and its officers, agents and employees have not by action or omission, breached the CCC Ethics Policy or induced, caused to result in or caused a breach of CCC Ethics Policy by a CCC officer, contractor, agent or employee and will not do so.

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

On the next page, the Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, or consultant whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter and any other person who will be paid a fee for communicating with CCC employees of officials when such communications are intended to influence the issuance of a contract or lease, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees other than Lobbyists who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. **"Lobbyist"** means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the CCC whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure. (Add sheets if necessary)

Name <i>(indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)</i>	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party <i>(subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</i>	Fees <i>(indicate whether paid or estimated)</i>
--	------------------	--	---

Check here if the Disclosing party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Substantial owners of business entities that contract with CCC must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the term of the contract.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

All of the Contractor's Substantial Owners who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Contractor must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations (1) throughout the term of the contract and any extensions thereof; or (2) until the performance of the contract is completed, as applicable. Failure of Contractor's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either 1 or 2 constitutes an event of default.

B. CERTAIN OFFENSES INVOLVING CCC AND SISTER AGENCIES

1. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person (as defined below) of the Disclosing Party has ever been convicted or in custody, under parole or under any other non-custodial supervision resulting from a conviction in a court of any jurisdiction for the commission of a felony of any kind, or of a criminal offense of whatever degree, involving;
 - (a) bribery or attempted bribery, or its equivalent under any local, state or federal law, of any public officer or employee of the CCC or of any Sister Agency (as defined below)
 - (b) theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit, or attempted theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit, or its equivalent under any local, state or federal law, against the CCC or any Sister Agency; or
 - (c) conspiring to engage in any of the acts set forth in items (a) or (b) of this Section V.B.1
2. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person of the Disclosing Party has made in any civil or criminal proceeding an admission of guilt of any of the conduct set forth in items (a) through (c), inclusive, of Section V.B.1 above, under circumstances where such admission of guilt is a matter of record but has not resulted in criminal prosecution for such conduct.
3. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person of the Disclosing Party is charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense set forth in items (a) through (c), inclusive, of Section V.B.1 above.

As used in this Section V.B, "**Controlling Person**" means any person who (1) is an officer, director, limited liability company manager, managing member, partner, general partner or limited partner of any business entity; or (2) owns, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediate ownership entities, more than 7.5% of the ownership interest in any business entity; or (3) controls, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediate ownership entities, the day-to-day management of any business entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation:

- interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members;
- shared facilities and equipment;
- common use of employees; or
- organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this section, using substantially the same management, ownership or principals as the ineligible entity.

As used in this Section V.B., “**Sister Agency**” means (1) the Board of Education of the City of Chicago; (2) Chicago Park District; (3) Chicago Transit Authority; (4) the City of Chicago; (5) Chicago Housing Authority; or (6) the Public Building Commission of Chicago.

C. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:
 - a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
 - b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
 - c. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause C.1.b. of this Section V;
 - d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
 - e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.
2. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 of this Section V.C., concern:
 - the Disclosing Party;
 - any "**Applicable Party**" (meaning any party participating in the performance of the Matter, including but not limited to any persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
 - any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation:
 - interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment;
 - common use of employees;
 - or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including CCC, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity);
 - with respect to Applicable Parties, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another person or entity;
 - any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**").
3. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before

the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the CCC, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct.
4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
 5. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.
 6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with all the applicable rules and regulations of the Board of Trustees of CCC now in effect or hereafter adopted by the Board.
 7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in Parts V.B. (Certain Offenses Involving CCC and Sister Agencies) or V.C. (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

For purposes of this Part D, under the Municipal Code of Chicago (“**CMC**”) Section 2-32-455(b), the term "**financial institution**" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. (Additional definitions may be found in CMC Section 2-32-455(b).)

1. CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the CMC.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the CMC. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the CMC. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the CCC.

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the CMC) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the CMC, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears in the box above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CCC BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in CCC Ethics Policy have the same meanings when used in this Part E.

1. In accordance with CCC Ethics Policy: To the best of your knowledge after diligent inquiry does any Board Member, official or employee of CCC have a "special interest" in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item E.1., proceed to Items E.2. and E.3.

If you checked "No" to Item E.1., proceed to E.4.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding following public notice, no employee or Board member shall have a financial interest in the purchase of any property that belongs to the Board. Before participating in the competitive process, the employee or Board member shall disclose his financial interest.

Does the Matter involve a CCC Property Sale? Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item E.1., provide the names and business addresses of the CCC officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name Business Address Nature of Interest

4. No employee or spouse of any employee, or entity in which an employee or his or her spouse has a financial interest, has applied for, solicited, accepted or received a loan of any amount from the Disclosing Party, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity; provided, however, that nothing in this section prohibits application for, solicitation for, acceptance of or receipt of a loan from a financial lending institution, if the loan is negotiated at arm's length and is made at a market rate in the ordinary course of the lender's business.

Yes No

5. If you checked "Yes" to Item E.4., provide the names and addresses of the CCC officials or employees who applied for, solicited, accepted or received such loan:

Name Business Address Amount of loan

6. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial or special interest in the Matter will be acquired by any CCC official or employee.

SECTION VI -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

A. The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

1. By completing and filing this EDS, the Disclosing Party acknowledges, on behalf of itself and the persons or entities named in this EDS, that the CCC may investigate the creditworthiness of and the information provided about some or all of the persons or entities named in this EDS.
2. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the CCC in connection with the Matter, whether procurement or other CCC action, and are material inducements to the CCC's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.
3. If CCC determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and CCC may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with CCC..
4. CCC may make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against CCC in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes CCC to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.
5. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the CCC takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract or other agreement being entered into by the CCC's Board of Trustees, the Disclosing Party must also update this EDS as the contract or agreement requires.

B. The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

1. The Disclosing Party has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Disclosing Party, or as to the Matter, or any information required by this Disclosure Affidavit.

For purposes of the certifications in VI.B.2. and B.3., the term "**affiliate**" means any person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including CCC, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

2. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to CCC or a Sister Agency (as defined in Section V,B). This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.
3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

4. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those contained in this Disclosure Affidavit and will not, without the prior written consent of the CCC, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in VI.B.2., B.3. or B.4. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the CCC.

Date:

(Name of disclosing Party)

By: _____
(sign here)

(Name of person signing)

(Title of person signing)

State of _____ County of _____

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____, by _____

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is between _____ with corporate offices located at _____ (“Company”) and the Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508, County of Cook and State of Illinois, a body politic and corporate, d/b/a City Colleges of Chicago, with district offices located at 180 N. Wabash Ave., Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60601 (“Institution”).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the Institution desires to secure Company’s services as outlined herein; and

WHEREAS, Company has represented that it has the requisite expertise to perform such services;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the sufficiency of which is acknowledged by Company and the Institution, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation.** The above recitals and all exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein by reference. If applicable to this agreement, the entire RFP and Company’s response to the RFP are hereby incorporated by reference into this agreement.
2. **Services.**
 - a. **Scope of Services.** Company shall perform the professional services and all tasks incidental thereto and provide the deliverables specified herein and in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (“Services”). Company shall perform all Services in accordance and to the reasonable satisfaction of the Institution. Time is of the essence.
 - b. **Standard of Performance.** Company shall perform the Services in accordance with the degree of professional skill, care and diligence shown by a professional performing services of a comparable scope, purpose and magnitude customarily provided in the performance of such Services. Company shall at all times act in the best interests of the Institution. Company acknowledges that it is entrusted with and will have access to valuable and confidential information and records of the Institution and agrees to be held to the standard of care and diligence of a fiduciary. All Services that require the exercise of professional skill or judgment will be performed by professionals qualified and competent in the applicable discipline and appropriately licensed, if required by law. Company remains responsible for the professional and technical accuracy of all Services and deliverables furnished, whether by Company, Company’s subcontractors or others on its behalf. All deliverables must be prepared in a form, content and schedule satisfactory to the Institution. Moreover, Company shall use its best efforts, furnish its best professional skill and judgment and cooperate with Institution officials, employees, contractors and agents in completing the Services. If Company fails to comply with these standards, the Company must re-perform, at its own expense, all Services

required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of such failure. Any review, approval, acceptance or payment for any and all of the Services by the Institution does not relieve the Company from this re-performance obligation or its responsibilities hereunder.

3. **Personnel.** Company shall provide and utilize all personnel required to satisfactorily and successfully perform the Services.
4. **Term.** Subject to Section 11 herein, this Agreement shall begin _____ and end _____ (“Term”) unless otherwise terminated or extended by the parties in writing.
5. **Fee.**
 - a. **Maximum Fee.** As payment for satisfactory performance of the Services, Company shall receive a maximum fee not to exceed _____ (\$_____) (“Fee”).
 - b. **Invoices.** Company shall submit monthly invoices for the Institution’s review and approval indicating the portion of the Services provided during the invoice period. Company shall comply with any form and time limitations in which invoices must be submitted and shall submit such evidence to the Institution as may be required to show the validity of the Fee and any claimed expenses. Invoices shall be paid based on agreed upon payment method and associated terms once all stipulations, provisions and/or conditions set forth in this agreement have been met. If the Institution objects to all or any portion of an invoice it shall promptly notify Company of its objection and both parties shall immediately make every effort to promptly settle the disputed portion of the invoice. If the dispute is not settled by the date that the payment is due, then the Institution shall pay the undisputed portion of the invoice. Neither the initial payment nor any subsequent payments hereunder constitute acceptance of the Services or any deliverables provided hereunder.
 - c. **Payment Method and Term.**
 - i. **Net 15** days or less- Institution utilizes an electronic payment method leveraging unique and secure cardless payment accounts which allows for placement of funds for approved payment transactions on a Visa Single Use Account (“SUA”) administered through U.S. Bank via the Payment Plus program.
 - ii. **Net 45** days - Institution utilizes Automatic Clearing House (“ACH”) as a method to pay suppliers. This requires completion of a form indicating Bank routing and account number information authorizing Institution to deposit funds into Company Bank account.
 - iii. **Net 60** days – Institution will issue traditional checks to suppliers unable to accept one of the preferred electronic methods.

- d. **Taxes.** Company is solely responsible for paying income, social security and other employment taxes due to the proper taxing authorities, and understands that the Institution shall not deduct such taxes from any payments to Company hereunder. Company shall also obtain and pay for all permits, licenses and fees required to perform the Services and comply with the terms of this Agreement.
- e. **Appropriation.** All payments hereunder, including the Fee shall be subject to the appropriation and availability of funds of Institution. If funds are not appropriated by the Institution for the Fee during any fiscal period, this Agreement shall terminate, without need for notice, on the earliest of the last day of the fiscal period for which sufficient appropriation was made or when the funds appropriated for payment under this Agreement are exhausted. The Institution shall not be obligated to make any payments in the event of non-appropriation.
- f. **Accounting.** In connection with the Services, Company shall keep and maintain separate, complete, accurate, and detailed books and records reflecting and fully disclosing: (i.) all costs and out-of-pocket expenses incurred and (ii.) all revenues billed and received. All such books and records shall be kept for a period of three (3) years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement and shall be available at a location in Chicago, Illinois, for inspection, copying, audit, and examination by the Institution or any representative of the Institution. Company shall incorporate this right to inspect, copy, audit, and examine all books and records into all subcontracts entered into by Company with respect to the Services. Moreover, upon the Institution's request, Company shall promptly furnish all such books and records to the Institution. This provision shall survive for three years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

6. **Ownership/Confidentiality.**

a. **Ownership of Documents.**

All materials, including but not limited to intellectual property, presentations, documents, data, studies and reports prepared, furnished or generated as a result of this Agreement shall at all times be and remain the property of the Institution ("Work Product"). At Institution's request or upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Company shall deliver to the Institution all finished or unfinished Work Product. Company hereby irrevocably assigns, transfers and delivers to the Institution, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to the U.S. and foreign copyright registrations, applications and renewals, if any, related to such Work Product, free and clear of any liens, claims or other encumbrances. Company will execute all documents and perform all acts that the Institution may reasonably request in order to assist the Institution in perfecting its rights in and to Work Product.

b. Confidentiality.

All materials, including, but not limited to, Work Product, documents, studies, reports, information, or data, prepared by or provided to Company under this Agreement (“Materials”) are confidential. Company shall not make the Materials available to a third party without the Institution’s prior written consent. Company shall not issue press releases or grant press interviews related to the Services, or disseminate any information regarding the Services without the Institution’s prior written consent. If Company is presented with a *subpoena duces tecum* or a request for documents by any administrative agency regarding any records, data or documents related to the Services, Company shall immediately give notice to the Institution and agrees that the Institution may contest the subpoena or request before the Materials are submitted to a court or other third party, provided, however, that Company shall not be obligated to withhold such delivery beyond that time as may be ordered by the court or administrative agency unless the subpoena or request is quashed or the time to produce is otherwise extended.

7. **MBE/WBE.** If applicable, unless waived by Institution in writing, Company must expend at least 25% of the Fee (including all modifications and amendments to it) with one or more certified minority business enterprises (“MBE”) and at least 7% of the Fee (including all modifications and amendment to it) with one or more certified women’s owned business enterprises (“WBE”). The Company will adhere to any and all reporting and other requirements as set forth in the Board’s **Minority and Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation Plan, including but not limited to the Company’s response to Schedule A of the plan on file with the Office of Procurement Services.** The Plan can be found at <http://www.ccc.edu/services/Pages/Become-a-Vendor.aspx> Failure to comply with this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and may result in termination of the Agreement and other remedies.

8. **Representations and Warranties.**

a. **Company Representations and Warranties.** In connection with this Agreement, Company represents and warrants that:

- i. It is ready, willing and able to perform, and will perform, the Services in accordance with this Agreement; and
- ii. No officer, agent or employee of the Institution is employed by Company or to the best of Company’s knowledge, after due diligence and inquiry, has a financial interest directly or indirectly in this Agreement or the Services except as may be permitted under the Institutions’ Ethics Policy. Further, Company agrees to comply with Institution’s Ethics Policy and with any amendments enacted thereafter. The policy can be found on Institution’s website: www.ccc.edu; and
- iii. Company shall not use any debarred or ineligible subcontractor to perform all or any portion of the Services; and

- iv. Company and its subcontractors, if any, are not currently in default and have not been in default within the past five (5) years of any contract awarded by the Institution; and
 - v. Company understands the nature of the Services and all other matters that may affect this Agreement or its performance and Company has carefully examined and analyzed this Agreement and determined that the Agreement is feasible of performance in accordance with its terms; and
 - vi. No representation, statement or promise, oral or written, by the Institution, its officials, agents or employees, has induced Company to enter into this Agreement or has been relied upon by Company; and
 - vii. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all requisite action on the part of Company. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding agreement of Company, enforceable against Company in accordance with its terms (except insofar as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, or by principles governing the availability of equitable remedies); and
 - viii. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not: (i) conflict with or result in any violation of any provision of the charter or bylaws of Company, each as amended to date; or (ii) conflict with, result in any violation or breach of, constitute a default under, give rise to any right of termination or acceleration (with or without notice or the lapse of time or both) pursuant to, or result in being declared void or voidable, any term or provision of any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease, license, contract or other instrument to which Company is a party of or by which any of its properties or assets are or may be bound; or (iii) violate any order, writ, injunction, decree, statute, rule or regulation applicable to Company; and
 - ix. Professionals competent to perform the Services shall perform all Services that require the exercise of professional skill or judgment.
- b. **Institution Representations and Warranties.** In connection with this Agreement, the Institution represents and warrants that:
- i. The Institution is a body politic and corporate duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Illinois. The Institution has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder; and
 - ii. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein, have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action on the part of the Institution. This Agreement constitutes

the legal, valid and binding agreement of the Institution, enforceable against the Institution in accordance with its terms (except insofar as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, or by principles governing the availability of equitable remedies; and

- iii. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not: (i) conflict with or result in any violation of any provision of the charter or bylaws of the Institution, each as amended to date; or (ii) conflict with, result in any violation or breach of, constitute a default under, give rise to any right of termination or acceleration (with or without notice or the lapse of time or both) pursuant to, or result in being declared void or voidable, any term or provision of any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease, license, contract or other instrument to which the Institution is a party or by which any of its properties or assets are or may be bound; or (iii) violate any order, writ, injunction, decree, statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Institution.

9. **Indemnity.** Notwithstanding any other terms and conditions in this Agreement, including any obligations regarding insurance coverage, Company agrees to defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless fully the Institution, its Board of Trustees, agents, officers, students, volunteers, contractors and employees against any and all claims, suits or judgments, costs or expenses, including attorney's reasonable fees, (collectively "Loss") in connection with this Agreement. This indemnification obligation does not extend to that portion of a Loss caused by Institution's negligence, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable judicial order.

10. **Insurance.** Throughout the Term, Company, at its own expense, shall provide and maintain the following insurance coverage:

- a. **Workers Compensation and Employers Liability.** Workers Compensation as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are providing the Services and Employer's Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00 each accident or illness; and
- b. **Commercial General Liability.** Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$5,000,000.00 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insured, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement); and
- c. **Automobile Liability.** When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Company shall provide Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence, for bodily injury and property damage; and

- d. **Fidelity, EPLI and Professional Liability (E&O).** Professional liability insurance covering errors, omissions or negligent acts must be maintained with limits of not less than \$1,000,000.00. Coverage must include contractual liability. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of work on this Agreement. A claims-made policy, which is not renewed or replaced, must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

Prior to the execution of this Agreement, Company shall furnish the Institution with original insurance certificates evidencing the required coverage. Except with respect to Worker's Compensation and Employers Liability, all insurance certificates shall name the Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508, County of Cook and State of Illinois, and its officers, directors, agents, students, employees, contractors and volunteers as additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis. Institution's failure to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Company shall not be deemed a waiver of this provision by the Institution. This Agreement, at Institution's sole discretion, may be terminated if Company fails to comply with this provision. All insurance policies required hereunder shall include a provision which requires the Institution to receive thirty (30) days prior written notice before coverage is substantially changed, cancelled or non-renewed. Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by Institution shall apply in excess of and not contribute with insurance provided by Company.

11. **Termination/Remedies.**

- a. **Termination for Convenience.** Notwithstanding Section 11(b) below, the Institution may terminate this Agreement, or any portion of the Services, at any time, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Company. If this Agreement is terminated by the Institution under this Section 11, Company shall immediately deliver to the Institution all finished or unfinished materials, documents, data, studies and reports prepared by it or under its direction in connection with the Services. The Institution will pay Company for the portion of the Services satisfactorily performed by Company in those amounts accrued but not yet paid prior to the effective date of termination. Such payment to the Company shall be in full settlement for all Services.
- b. **Termination for Default.** Subject to Section 11(a) herein, this Agreement may also be terminated for default. Each of the following shall constitute an event of default by Company ("Default").
- i. Any material misrepresentation, whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by the Company to the Institution; and
 - ii. A breach of a representation or warranty contained in this Agreement; and
 - iii. The insolvency, bankruptcy or committing of any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or making an assignment for the benefit of creditors; and
 - iv. Failure to comply with or perform any material provision of this Agreement; and

- v. Failure or refusal to provide enough properly skilled personnel, adequate supervision, or adequate materials and equipment of the proper quality to perform the Services; and
- vi. Causing, by any action or omission, the stoppage, delay of, or interference with, the work of any other Company or sub-consultant.

If a court of competent jurisdiction rules that termination of this Agreement by the Institution for default of Company was wrongful, then the termination shall be deemed to have been a termination for convenience.

- c. **Curable and Incurable Defaults.** Time-sensitive defaults (e.g., failure to meet deadlines) are not curable unless the Institution, in its sole and absolute discretion, extends the deadline. Such extension, however, does not relieve Company of liability for any damages the Institution may suffer. Company shall cure any default that is not time-sensitive with ten (10) calendar days after Company is given notice of the default.
- d. **Remedies.** In addition to any other remedies contained herein, the Institution may invoke any or all of the following remedies for a Default:
 - i. Complete the Services at Company's expense, either directly or through the use of contractors and subcontractors; or
 - ii. Receive a refund or withhold all or any portion of the Fee; or
 - iii. Demand specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy; or
 - iv. Terminate this Agreement.
- e. **Right to Offset.** All costs incurred by the Institution due to: (i) termination of this Agreement for default; or (ii) Company's performance of the Services; or (iii) Institution's exercise of any of the remedies available herein, may be offset by: (i) any credits due to or overpayments made by the Institution; or (ii) any payments due to Company for Services completed. If such amount offset is insufficient to cover those excess costs, Company shall be liable for and promptly remit to the Institution the balance upon written demand. This right to offset is in addition to and not a limitation on any other remedies available to the Institution.

No remedy hereunder is exclusive of any other remedy, but each remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to any other remedies at law, in equity or by statute existing now or hereafter. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default shall impair any such right or power nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised periodically and as often as may be deemed expedient. If the Institution considers it to be in the Institution's best interest, it may choose not to declare a default or terminate the Agreement. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the

Institution and that if the Institution permits Company to continue providing Services despite one or more events of default, the Company is in no way relieved of any of its duties and obligations under the Agreement and the Institution does not waive or relinquish any of its rights.

12. Additional Provisions. The parties further agree to the following provisions:

- a. Cooperation with Successors.** If this Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason, Company shall use its best efforts to assure an orderly transition to Institution and to the successor consultant, if any. Company must make an orderly demobilization of its own operations, provide the Services uninterrupted until the effective day of such termination or expiration, and otherwise comply with the reasonable requests and requirements of the Institution in connection with the termination or expiration.
- b. Notices.** All notices hereunder shall be in writing and either (i) delivered personally; or (ii) sent by nationally recognized express courier; or (iii) sent by certified mail (return receipt requested). Any such notice will be deemed given when actually received and addressed as follows:

If to Institution:

City Colleges of Chicago
Office of the Chancellor
Attn: Juan Salgado
180 N. Wabash Ave, Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60601

with a copy to:

City Colleges of Chicago
Office of the General Counsel
Attn: General Counsel
180 N. Wabash Ave, Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60601

If to Company:

Notices shall be sent to Company at the address listed above.

- c. Severability.** The terms of this Agreement are severable and if a court of competent jurisdiction herein declares any term or provision illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereunder shall remain valid and enforceable.
- d. No Damages for Delay.** During the Term, Company is not entitled to and must make no charges or claims for damages for any delays or hindrances from any cause in connection with the Services. If Company's performance of the Services is delayed by causes beyond Company's reasonable control, at the Institution's sole

option, the Institution may either terminate this Agreement or extend the time to complete the Services to reflect the extent of the delay (if extension is feasible given the project deadlines and the expectations of public performance), provided the Company has given the Institution written notice within ten days after delay begins. The notice by the Company must include a description of the reasons for the delay and the steps Company has taken or will take to mitigate the effects of the delay.

- e. **Names/Logos.** Institution owns all rights to the name City Colleges of Chicago and its individual colleges and to certain logos, servicemarks, trademarks and likenesses (“Marks”). Company must not use the Marks as part of Company’s business or trade name, and Company must not use the Marks or sell merchandise or services with the Marks without the Institution’s express written consent. Also, Company must not permit anyone else to do so.
- f. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois and venue for any litigation related to this Agreement shall be in Cook County, Illinois.
- g. **Non-Discrimination.** Company shall not discriminate against any workers, employees or applicants, or any member of the public, because of race, color, religion, age, disability unrelated to ability to perform, gender, national origin or ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, military discharge status or source of income. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training; including apprenticeship. Company agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. Company further agrees that this clause will be incorporated in all contracts entered into with suppliers of materials or services, contractors, and subcontractors and all labor organizations, furnishing skilled, unskilled and craft union skill labor, or who may perform any labor or services in connection with this Agreement.
- h. **Compliance with Laws.** During the Term, Company, at its sole expense, shall observe and comply with all federal, state and local laws, rules, ordinances and regulations related to this Agreement, including, but not limited, to the Illinois Public Community College Act and the Rules for the Management & Government of the City Colleges of Chicago. Company shall also be responsible for compliance with the City Colleges of Chicago Debarment Policy. Company shall indemnify the Institution for all losses and expenses, including reasonable attorneys fees resulting from failure to comply with this provision, including, but not limited to, any fines, penalties, or corrective measures.
- i. **Amendments/Changes.** No modification or amendments to this Agreement shall be effective unless such amendment is in writing and signed by both parties hereto.

- j. **Ethics Policy.** Company agrees to comply with the Institution’s Ethics Policy and with any amendments adopted thereafter. A copy of the Institution’s Ethics Policy can be found at www.ccc.edu.
- k. **Inspector General.** It shall be the duty of each party to the agreement to cooperate with the Inspector General for City Colleges of Chicago in any investigation conducted pursuant to the Inspector General’s authority under Article 2, Section 2.7.4(b) of the Board Bylaws.
- l. **Independent Contractor.** Company is an independent contractor and not the agent, partner or employee of the Institution. Company shall not have the authority to enter into any contract or agreement to bind Institution, and shall not represent to anyone that Company has such authority.
- m. **Assignment and Delegation.** Company shall not subcontract, assign, or otherwise transfer all or any portion of this Agreement, nor delegate its duties or obligations hereunder without the Institution’s prior written consent.
- n. **Survival.** Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, those provisions that would by their nature survive this Agreement will so survive.
- o. **Third Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any person (other than the parties hereto, the Institution Indemnified Parties and the Company Indemnified Parties) any rights, benefits or remedies of any kind or character whatsoever, and no person will be deemed a third-party beneficiary under or by reason of this Agreement.
- p. **Force Majeure.** Neither party will have any liability to the other for any failure or delay in performing any obligation under this Agreement due to acts of God or nature, fires, floods, strikes, civil disturbances, terrorism, or power, communications, satellite or network failures (individually and collectively “Force Majeure Event”). Either party upon prior written notice may terminate this Agreement if such Force Majeure Event continues for more than ten-(10) calendar days.
- q. **Severability.** The terms of this Agreement are severable and if a court of competent jurisdiction declares any term or provision illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereunder shall remain valid and enforceable to the maximum extent permissible.
- r. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one binding agreement.
- s. **Conflicts.** In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of Exhibit A, the provisions of this Agreement shall control.

- t. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, and the exhibits attached hereto and incorporated hereby, shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties. Any prior written or oral agreements or representations related to this Agreement or the Services are of no force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Institution and Company have executed this Agreement as of the date of the last signature set forth below.

**Board of Trustees of Community
College District No. 508, County of
Cook and State of Illinois:**

COMPANY

By: _____
CHANCELLOR

Date: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

By: _____
Karla Mitchell Gowen
General Counsel

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES

DRAFT

City Colleges of Chicago Vendor Application

Please submit the required vendor information listed below so that your firm can qualify to be entered into the CCC vendor database. These forms must be completed before you can do business with City Colleges of Chicago. Please submit your entire vendor packet via e-mail to procurementservices@ccc.edu.

The following forms are **REQUIRED** in order to process your application:

1. **CCC Vendor Application Form**
2. **IRS W-9 Form**
3. **Agreement to CCC Purchase Order Conditions**
4. **Agreement to CCC Ethics Orientation for Vendors/Contractors**
5. **National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP) Commodity Codes:**
 - Please select the product/service classification(s) that your organization can provide. Please be aware that we utilize these codes in order to search for vendors providing various goods/services.
6. **Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) - Separate Attachment**

ALL the above documents MUST be completed, signed (wet signed where required) and NOTARIZED (where applicable).

Incomplete forms will be returned for correction and resubmission.

If Applicable:

- **Certified Minority (MBE) and Women-Owned Businesses (WBE)** – Please submit your Certification Letter. CCC accepts certification from the following agencies: City of Chicago, State of Illinois, Chicago Transit Authority, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District, Metra, Cook County, Amtrak, Pace, and the Women’s Business Development Center. Please note that the Certification Letter needs to be provided for your organization to be classified as a MBE/WBE.

Please Note: Incomplete applications will not be processed.

If you should have any questions, please contact Business & Procurement Services at (312) 553-2590

VENDOR APPLICATION FORM

- Initial Application Update Address/Contacts/Other New Payment Information

1. VENDOR INFORMATION

Vendor Name:		Parent Company (if applicable, as indicated for tax reporting):	
Years in the Business:	FEIN/SSN Number:	Dun & Bradstreet Number:	
Mailing Address:			
City:	State/Province:	Zip/Postal Code:	
Business Address:			
City:	State/Province:	Zip/Postal Code:	
Telephone:	Email Address:	Website Address:	
Tax Information – Note: Completed W-9 Forms must be submitted with the vendor application:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual / Sole Proprietor	<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Government Agency	
<input type="checkbox"/> LLC	<input type="checkbox"/> Government Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Corporation	
<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Partnership	
M/WBE Vendors (if applicable)			
Please indicate if you are one of the following. Note: Your current letter of certification MUST accompany your vendor application.		Ethnicity (Please check appropriate category):	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Women’s Business Enterprise (WBE)		<input type="checkbox"/> African American	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)		<input type="checkbox"/> Native/Indigenous American	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Asian	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

2. CONTACTS

Contact Title	Name	Contact Phone #	Contact Email Address
Primary Contact			
Main Bid/Quote Contact			
M/WBE Management Contact			
Accounts Receivable Contact			
Other:			

3. PAYMENT PREFERENCE: Please check all boxes that apply.

ACH (Net 45) Single Use Accounts (SUA) (Net 15) Check (Net 60)

Please submit your payment preference information which is required below:

ACH Preferred		
Bank Name:	ABA Routing Number:	Account Number:
SUA Payment Method		
Contact Accounts Payable via email at accountpayableservices@ccc.edu		
Check Preferred		
Vendor Name:		
Address:		
City:	State/Province:	Zip/Postal Code:

I hereby certify that I am registered to do business in the State of Illinois and in Good Standing

IMPORTANT: City Colleges of Chicago requires that no employee or Board of Trustee may have a special interest in any contract paid with funds belonging to or administered by the Board of Trustees. If you/your firm has such a relationship, attach a separate sheet explaining that relationship. All transactions are governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, the Illinois Public Community College Act, and Board of Trustees Rules for the Management and Government of the City Colleges of Chicago.

By signing below, I hereby certify that while doing business with City Colleges I will remain in Good Standing with the Illinois Secretary of State and that all information supplied herein is correct

Name & Title (Please print or type)

Signature

Date

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.	
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate	Exempt payee code (if any) _____
	<input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____ Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.	Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ _____ (Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)	
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.	Requester's name and address (optional)
6 City, state, and ZIP code		
7 List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number									
-				-					
or									
Employer identification number									
-									

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶
------------------	----------------------------	--------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting*, later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, *Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities*).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code*, later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code*, later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or “doing business as” (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity’s name as shown on the entity’s tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a “disregarded entity.” See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner’s name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner’s name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity’s name on line 2, “Business name/disregarded entity name.” If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys’ fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

- 1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- 4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5—A corporation
- 6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession
- 7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8—A real estate investment trust
- 9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11—A financial institution
- 12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester*, later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at www.SSA.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/Businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to www.irs.gov/Forms to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to www.irs.gov/OrderForms to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code*, earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983.

You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983.

You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee ¹
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner ¹
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee

For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

*Note: The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes.

Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at spam@uce.gov or report them at www.ftc.gov/complaint. You can contact the FTC at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see www.IdentityTheft.gov and Pub. 5027.

Visit www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

CONDITIONS OF PURCHASE

1. Legal Entity: The Board of Trustees of Community College district No. 508, County of Cook and State of Illinois (hereinafter "Board"), is a body politic and corporate under Illinois law. The Board is a legal entity which operates the public community college system known as "The City Colleges of Chicago". The Board's authority, powers and liability are created, defined and regulated under various provisions of Illinois law, and any applicable amendments thereof, including but not limited to the Public Community College Act, Rules for the Management and Government of the City Colleges of Chicago, and the Board's Purchasing Policies and Procedures.
2. Limitation of Liability: **No purchase shall be made except as provided by Illinois law.** No officer or employee not expressly authorized by Illinois law, as stated in Paragraph No. 1 above, shall make any purchase on behalf of the Board, or enter into any contract of purchase, verbal or written, for any apparatus, equipment, supplies, service, repairs, goods, wares or merchandise of any kind or description, or accept any of them on approval or otherwise. **ANY CONTRACT, VERBAL OR WRITTEN, MADE IN VIOLATION OF ILLINOIS LAW IS VOID TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 508, COUNTY OF COOK AND STATE OF ILLINOIS.**
3. Ethics Policy: The vendor(s) agree(s) to comply with the Board's Ethics Policy, and any amendments thereafter. Any contract and/or purchase order in violation of such policy shall be void able at the option of the Board. Any vendor(s) of the Board found to have violated any of the provisions of this Policy who fail(s) to provide documents or information requested by the Board or the Board's designee to investigate violations of this Policy shall be subject to cancellation of all existing contracts and/or purchase orders.
4. Minority & Women Business Enterprise Program: The vendor(s) agree(s) to comply with the Board's Minority & Women Business Enterprise Contract Participation Plan and any amendments thereafter.
5. **Authorization: The City Colleges of Chicago will not be responsible for articles delivered and/or services performed for its account without a signed purchase order.**
6. Articles or services: Articles to be delivered and/or services to be performed shall be in accordance with the terms, prices, delivery time, specifications, and conditions as recorded on your bid proposal and as itemized on this order. No substitutions of articles or change of any nature shall be made without written authorization from the Chief Procurement Officer.
7. Price Changes: The City Colleges of Chicago accepts your bid prices as recorded on your bid proposal and on this order but reserves the right to cancel the order if the prices are to be increased prior to the delivery of articles or the completion of services. Therefore, do not fill this order at increased prices without written authorization from the Chief Procurement Officer. No separate charges, except those clearly recorded on your bid proposal and on this order can, or will be allowed.
8. Taxes: The City Colleges of Chicago are exempt from the payment of (1) federal excise taxes; (2) federal transportation taxes; (3) Illinois retailers occupation taxes; and (4) Illinois use taxes. If it is determined that the prices quoted and recorded on this order or the invoice rendered includes any such taxes, the amount of the taxes will be deducted from the total of the invoice.
9. Warranty, Guarantee, and Laws and Regulations: By accepting this order you hereby in addition to the guarantees and warranties provided by law expressly guarantee and warrant as follows:
Warrant that the article to be delivered will be in full conformity with the specifications or with the approved sample submitted and agree
 - a. that this warranty shall survive acceptance of delivery of and payment for the articles and that you will bear the cost of inspecting and/or testing articles rejected.
 - b. Guarantee and agree that the articles to be delivered hereunder will not infringe on any valid patent, trademark, trade name or copyright and that you will at your own expense, defend any and all actions or suits charging such infringement and will save the City Colleges of Chicago, its agents and employees, harmless in case of any such action or suit.
 - c. Warrant that the articles to be delivered hereunder will be manufactured, sold and/or installed in compliance with the provisions of all applicable Federal, State and Local Laws and Regulations.
 - d. That nothing contained herein shall exclude or affect the operation of any implied warranties otherwise arising in favor of the City Colleges of Chicago
 - e. Warrant that vendor(s) has/have fully read and understood and will comply with all of the terms and conditions stated on the purchase order.
10. Transportation: All shipments are to be made "F.O.B. Destination" unless otherwise specified on your bid proposal and on this purchase order. When articles are sold "F.O.B. Point of Origin" and the Board's purchase order so confirms, please prepay shipping charge and record prepaid charges on invoice and attach the original receipt freight bill or express receipt to the invoice.
11. Inspection, Rejection, and Excess Shipment: In addition to other rights provided by law, the Board reserves the right (a) to inspect articles delivered and to return those which do not meet specifications or reasonable standards of quality; (b) to reject articles shipped contrary to instructions or in containers which do not meet order, or may hold the articles subject to the vendor's order and at his risk expense and may in either event charge the vendor with the cost of shipping, unpacking, inspecting, repacking, reshipping, and other like expenses.
12. Delivery to a College Building: When a delivery is to be made direct to a College building, (a) such delivery shall be made between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, except on College holidays; and (b) such delivery shall be made and articles shall be placed inside the College building in the room or rooms to be designated. It is important that vendors understand that the Board cannot and will not accept tailgate delivery at a College entrance.
13. Payment terms: Net 15 days or less – electronic Visa Single Use Account (SUA) Virtual Card Payment; Net 45 days – Automatic Clearing House (ACH); Net 60 days – Traditional checks

Vendor's Name

Date

Signer's Name

Signature

**ETHICS ORIENTATION
CONTRACTORS/VENDORS**

CITY COLLEGES OF CHICAGO ETHICS ORIENTATION CONTRACTORS/VENDORS

INTRODUCTION/GENERAL PRINCIPLES

As a City Colleges of Chicago (CCC) vendor/contract worker you are subject to the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The purpose of this policy is to promote public confidence in the integrity of CCC by establishing consistent standards for the conduct of CCC business by Board members and employees.

The CCC Ethics Policy applies to full-time, part-time, temporary and seasonal employees, as well as to appointees to the Board of Trustees and contract workers.

As a CCC vendor/contract worker, you are expected to work on behalf of CCC in a manner that always complies with laws, rules, regulations and policies. By doing so and by always acting with honesty and integrity you are allowing established values to guide your actions and decisions. That is what it means to follow the principles of ethics.

The information that follows is intended to make you aware of selected elements of the CCC Ethics Policy and other laws that relate to ethical conduct. If you have questions you may contact the CCC Procurement Office.

ETHICS OFFICER

The City Colleges Ethics Officer is designated by the Chancellor to provide guidance to the officials and employees of the District concerning the interpretation and compliance with the provisions of the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The Ethics Officer shall also perform such other duties as may be delegated by the City Colleges of Chicago Board.

ANNUAL ETHICS TRAINING

All CCC employees are required to complete at least annually an ethics training program conducted by the City Colleges of Chicago. This requirement applies to any person employed full-time, part-time, or pursuant to a contract, as well as to any appointee – i.e. Board members. The ethics training reflects aspects of the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The City Colleges Ethics Training Administrator will notify you and provide instructions to you concerning when and how to participate in the annual ethics training.

EXCERPTS FROM CCC ETHICS POLICY

GIFT BAN

In many instances, it is unlawful for a CCC employee to accept gifts that are offered in connection with his or her job. An employee cannot solicit or accept a gift from certain individuals or entities that are defined by law as a “prohibited source.” Current vendors, as well as vendors interested in doing work for CCC are considered prohibited sources.

As a contractor or vendor doing business with the City Colleges of Chicago you are required to comply with the Gift Ban prohibition of the CCC Ethics Policy. Under the Gift Ban Section of the Policy (Section 1aa) current vendors, as well as vendors interested in doing work for CCC are considered prohibited sources and thereby precluded from providing gifts to CCC employees except as provided in the CCC Policy at Section 4-2(a-l). If you are in doubt about a gift, contact your Ethics Officer and read the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy on Gift Ban. A link to The City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy can be found at <http://www.ccc.edu/departments/pages/ethics.aspx>

FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY

All vendor/contract workers, Board members and student officers of the District owe fiduciary responsibility to the Board, District and residents of the District. Fiduciary responsibility is defined as a relationship imposed by law where someone has voluntarily agreed to act in the capacity of a "caretaker" of another's rights, assets and/or well being. The fiduciary owes an obligation to carry out the responsibilities with the utmost degree of "good faith, honesty, integrity, loyalty and undivided service of the beneficiaries' interest."

USE OF DISTRICT PROPERTY

CCC full-time, part-time, temporary and seasonal employees, as well as appointees to the Board of Trustees and contract workers shall not engage in or permit unauthorized use of District property.

POLITICAL ACTIVITY

No person who has done business with the City Colleges of Chicago within the preceding four years or is seeking to do business with the City Colleges of Chicago shall make contributions in an aggregate amount exceeding \$1500.00: (i) to any candidate for city office during a single candidacy; or (ii) to an elected official of the government of the city during any reporting year of his term; or (iii) any official or employee of the City Colleges of Chicago who is seeking election to any other office.

PENALTIES

Any contractor doing business with City Colleges of Chicago found to have violated the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy, may be barred from doing business with City Colleges of Chicago, along with any other penalty provided for in this Policy.

CITY COLLEGES OF CHICAGO ETHICS POLICY

All vendor/contractor workers are required to read and will be held accountable to the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy. The City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy can be found at <http://www.ccc.edu/departments/pages/ethics.aspx>

All vendors/contractors are required to sign the attached acknowledgment and return it to the Procurement Office. The executed acknowledgment will be on file in the Procurement Office.

VENDOR/CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I affirm that I have received the Ethics Orientation Contractors/Vendors packet. I further affirm that I will read the full text of the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Policy.

FIRM NAME

SUBMITTED BY

DATE

TITLE

SIGNATURE

Contact Information for the City Colleges of Chicago Ethics Office

Telephone: (312) 553-2925

Email: ethicsoffice@ccc.edu

Web Page: <http://www.ccc.edu/departments/pages/ethics.aspx>

National Institute of Governmental Purchasing Commodity Codes

Please select at least one product **or** service that your organization can provide to CCC from the following dropdown lists.

Supplies

Services

**Please provide additional information regarding the specific products / service you will be providing to City Colleges of Chicago.
We may contact your firm for additional commodity information.**

**CITY COLLEGES OF CHICAGO
CONTRACT INSURANCE LANGUAGE**

9. **Insurance.** Throughout the Term, Consultant at its own expense, shall provide and maintain the following insurance coverage:
- a. **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability**
Workers' Compensation as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are providing the Services and Employer's Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident or illness; and
 - b. **Commercial General Liability**
Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insured, defense and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement); and
 - c. **Automobile Liability**
When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Consultant shall provide Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury and property damage; and
 - d. **Fidelity, EPLI and Professional Liability (E&O)**
Professional liability insurance covering errors, omissions or negligent acts must be maintained with limits of not less than \$5,000,000. Coverage must include contractual liability. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or proceed, start of work on this Agreement, on a Claims-Made Policy, which is not renewed or replaced, must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.
 - e. **Cyber Liability**
A Cyber and Privacy Policy shall be maintained with limits of not less than \$5,000,000 to address liability for a data breach which may result in the compromise of personal data pertaining to District Trustees, Employees, Students, Administrators, Staff, Visitors and Guests. The Policy shall cover a variety of expenses associated with data breaches, including, but not limited to: notification costs, credit monitoring, costs to defend claims by state regulators, fines and penalties, and loss resulting from identity theft.

Prior to the execution of this Agreement, Licensee shall furnish the Institution with original insurance certificates evidencing the required coverage. The above referenced coverage limits are at levels consistent with Illinois statutory requirements and are within reasonable levels to insure the District's requirements, interests and operations. The Insurance Carriers underwriting said Policies shall reflect an AM Best Rating Guide of "A-", VIII or better. All insurance certificates shall name the Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508, County of Cook and State of Illinois, and its officers, directors, agents, students, employees, contractors and volunteers as additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis. Institution's failure to obtain certificates or others insurance evidence from Consultant shall not be deemed a waiver of this provision by the Institution. This Agreement, at Institution's sole discretion, may be terminated if Licensee fails to comply with this provision. All insurance policies required hereunder shall include a provision which requires the Institution to receive sixty (60) days prior written notice before coverage is substantially changed, cancelled or non-renewed. Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by Institution shall apply in excess of and not contribute with insurance provided by Licensee.